



Golden Harvest

Orange Sky Golden Harvest Entertainment (Holdings) Limited 橙天嘉禾娛樂(集團)有限公司

(Incorporated in Bermuda with limited liability) (於百慕達註冊成立之有限公司)
(Stock Code 股份代號: 1132)

2023 ANNUAL REPORT 年報



Love Life, Live Life

熱愛生活.享受生活

Vision 橙天嘉禾的願景

To become Asia's best-in-class integrator of the movie entertainment industry
成為亞洲最具實力的電影產業整合者

Mission 橙天嘉禾的使命

To inspire and enrich life by bringing our customers to the world beyond imagination through excellent movie experience, while seeking maximisation of shareholders' value
在增大股東利益的同時，提供精彩絕倫的電影，讓觀眾遨遊於超乎想像的空間，釋放視野限制，啟發靈感、昇華生活。

Value 橙天嘉禾的價值

Responsible

for the maximisation of shareholders' value and the betterment of society with the highest principles
對股東投資 實現價值最大 對社會大眾 抱有責任承擔

Effective

execution of business strategy with consistency
對執行能力 時刻保持高效

Compliant

to rules and internal regulations with diligence
對法規內控 嚴格遵守執行

Strategy 橙天嘉禾的價值

In line with the waterfall of revenue split, we adopt a strategy of bottom up approach in our priority of development according to the following order:

按照行業分帳的流程，集團按以下的順序優先發展有利於股東價值的環節：

1. Enlarge and strengthen our theatrical exhibition network, i.e. the distribution channel
擴大及加強集團的影院經營網絡，也就是擴展分銷渠道
2. Integrate with our distribution business to enhance synergy
加強整合集團的電影發行業務以獲取更大的協同效應
3. Participate with minimal risks production which in turn benefits our distribution and exhibition business
以最低的風險投資電影製作使集團的放映和發行業務更能受惠

Committed

to the development of film industry with passion
對電影事業 滿載熱誠理想

Innovative

offerings to our customers with continual improvement
對每個製作 注入無窮創意

Honest

to our business partners with transparency, integrity and faith
對每宗交易 謹守公平公開

United

team work to build success with persistence
為達致成功 堅守團隊精神

Contents

目錄

Corporate Information 公司資料	02	Financial Information 財務資料	
Biographical Details of Directors & Chief Executive Officer 董事及首席執行官個人履歷	04	Report of the Directors 董事會報告書	75
Chairman's Statement 主席報告書	10	Independent Auditor's Report 獨立核數師報告	94
Management Discussion & Analysis 管理層討論及分析	14	Consolidated Income Statement 綜合收益表	101 168
Corporate Governance Report 企業管治報告	25	Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income 綜合全面收益表	102 169
Environmental, Social and Governance Report 環境、社會及管治報告	42	Consolidated Statement of Financial Position 綜合財務狀況表	103 170
		Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity 綜合權益變動表	105 172
		Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows 綜合現金流量表	106 173
		Notes to the Financial Statements 財務報表附註	108 175

Corporate Information

公司資料

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

執行董事

WU Kebo (*Chairman*)
伍克波(主席)

LI Pei Sen
李培森

CHOW Sau Fong, Fiona
鄒秀芳

GO Misaki

PENG Bolun
彭博倫

INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

獨立非執行董事

LEUNG Man Kit
梁民傑

WONG Sze Wing
黃斯穎

FUNG Chi Man, Henry
馮志文

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

首席執行官

YEUNG Ho Nam
(*resigned with effect from 9 April 2023*)
楊浩嵐
(自二零二三年四月九日起辭任)

CHOW Sau Fong, Fiona
(*appointed with effect from 11 April 2023*)
鄒秀芳
(自二零二三年四月十一日起獲委任)

MAO Yimin
(*appointed with effect from 11 April 2023*)
毛義民
(自二零二三年四月十一日起獲委任)

COMPANY SECRETARY

公司秘書

CHEUNG Hei Ming
張希銘

REGISTERED OFFICE

註冊辦事處

Clarendon House
2 Church Street
Hamilton HM 11
Bermuda

PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS

主要營業地址

Unit 2101, YF Life Tower,
33 Lockhart Road,
Wan Chai,
Hong Kong
香港
灣仔
駱克道33號
萬通保險大廈2101室

PRINCIPAL BANKERS

主要往來銀行

DBS Bank Ltd.
United Overseas Bank Limited
Hang Seng Bank Limited
CTBC Bank Co., Ltd.
星展銀行有限公司
大華銀行有限公司
恒生銀行有限公司
中國信託商業銀行股份有限公司

AUDITORS

核數師

KPMG
Public Interest Entity Auditor
registered in accordance with the
Financial Reporting Council Ordinance
8th Floor
Prince's Building
10 Chater Road
Central
Hong Kong
畢馬威會計師事務所
根據《財務匯報局條例》註冊的
公眾利益實體核數師
香港
中環
遮打道十號
太子大廈
八樓

Corporate Information 公司資料

PRINCIPAL SHARE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER OFFICE 主要股份過戶登記處

MUFG Fund Services (Bermuda) Limited
4th Floor North Cedar House
41 Cedar Avenue
Hamilton HM12
Bermuda

HONG KONG BRANCH SHARE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER OFFICE 股份過戶登記處香港分處

Tricor Tengis Limited
17/F, Far East Finance Centre
16 Harcourt Road
Hong Kong
卓佳登捷時有限公司
香港
夏慤道16號
遠東金融中心17樓

WEBSITE 網址

<http://www.osgh.com.hk>

STOCK CODE 股份代號

1132

Biographical Details of Directors & Chief Executive Officer 董事及首席執行官個人履歷

CHAIRMAN AND EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. Wu Kebo ("Mr. Wu")

Aged 60

Mr. Wu is the chairman, executive director and a member of the remuneration committee and the chairman of the nomination committee of the Company, and a director of certain subsidiaries of the Company. He is also currently a director of Orange Sky Entertainment Group (International) Holding Company Limited ("OSEG") and its subsidiaries. OSEG, a company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands with limited liability and being a substantial shareholder of the Company, was founded by Mr. Wu in 2004 and is principally engaged in music and musical production, artist management and advertising business in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"). With regard to film, Mr. Wu acted respectively as executive producer of the two Chinese films *Red Cliff* and *The Warlords*, as well as producer of other Chinese titles including *Call for Love*, *I am Liu Yuejin* and *Dangerous Games*. In addition, Mr. Wu has been involved in high technology and telecommunications businesses since the 1990s. Mr. Wu graduated with a bachelor's degree in business administration from the SOKA University Japan in 1992. Mr. Wu joined the Company in October 2007 and is the cousin of Ms. Go Misaki, an executive director of the Company.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Mr. Li Pei Sen ("Mr. Li")

Aged 76

Mr. Li joined the Company as a non-executive director in March 2009 and was re-designated as an executive director of the Company in April 2010. He is also the associate chairman of OSEG. Mr. Li was an associate director of China TV Production Centre in 1994 and the general manager of China Central Television in 1996. In 1997, Mr. Li joined China International Television Corporation ("TVC") as president and was involved in its corporate structuring. During his presidency at TVC, Mr. Li was also in charge of television production, as well as the domestic and global licensing business of Chinese television programmes. Prior to joining OSEG as the associate chairman, Mr. Li served as the director of China TV Production Centre in 2000. Mr. Li has over 15 years of working experience in film and television series production and acted as the producer of more than a thousand episodes of television series, including a number of popular and high audience rating titles such as *All men are brothers: blood of the leopard*, *Taiping Heavenly Kingdom*, *Vernacular stories from the end of Western Zhou Dynasty to the Qin Dynasty* and *The story of Hongkong and cartoon series Journey to the West*. In addition, Mr. Li is also a committee member of the China Federation of Literary and Art Circles, a council member of China TV Workers' Association, the vice-president of China TV, Film Productions Committee, a member of the censorship expert committee of State Administration of Radio, Film and Television, and a consultant to TVC.

主席兼執行董事

伍克波先生 (「伍先生」)

六十歲

伍先生為本公司主席、執行董事兼薪酬委員會成員及提名委員會主席，並為本公司若干附屬公司之董事。彼亦為橙天娛樂集團(國際)控股有限公司(「橙天」)及其附屬公司之現任董事。橙天為於英屬維爾京群島註冊成立之有限公司，為本公司主要股東，由伍先生於二零零四年創立，主要於中華人民共和國(「中國」)從事音樂及音樂劇製作、藝人經理及廣告業務。有關電影方面，伍先生分別擔任兩齣華語電影《赤壁》及《投名狀》之執行監製，以及擔任其他多齣華語電影之監製，包括《愛情來電轉接》、《我叫劉躍進》及《棒子老虎雞》。另外，伍先生自九十年代開始從事高科技及電訊業務。伍先生於一九九二年畢業於日本創價大學，取得工商管理學士學位。伍先生於二零零七年十月加盟本公司，為本公司執行董事Go Misaki女士之堂兄。

執行董事

李培森先生 (「李先生」)

七十六歲

李先生於二零零九年三月加盟本公司出任非執行董事，後於二零一零年四月調任本公司執行董事，亦為橙天聯合董事長。李先生曾於一九九四年擔任中國電視劇製作中心副主任，後於一九九六年擔任中央電視台總經理。李先生於一九九七年加入中國國際電視總公司(「中國國際電視總公司」)出任總裁，並參與其企業改制。在彼擔任中國國際電視總公司總裁期間，李先生亦負責電視製作及中國電視節目在國內外之特許授權業務。於加盟橙天出任聯合董事長之前，李先生曾於二零零零年擔任中國電視劇製作中心主任。李先生在電影及電視連續劇製作方面具備逾十五年工作經驗，曾負責監製過千集電視連續劇當中包括《水滸傳》、《太平天國》、《東周列國》、《香港的故事》及動畫片《西遊記》等多部收視叫好且廣受觀眾喜愛之電視劇作品。此外，李先生亦為中國文聯委員、中國電視藝術家協會理事、中國電視製片委員會副會長、國家廣播電影電視總局電影審查委員會審委及中國國際電視總公司顧問。

Biographical Details of Directors & Chief Executive Officer 董事及首席執行官個人履歷

Ms. Chow Sau Fong, Fiona ("Ms. Chow")

Aged 51

Ms. Chow is an executive director and has been appointed as the co-chief executive officer of the Group (the "Co-CEO") since 11 April 2023 and is responsible for the Group's corporate strategy, mergers & acquisitions, and business operations and development for non-mainland China region. She has also been assigned as the special assistant to Chairman of the Company since 1 October 2010 and appointed as director of certain subsidiaries of the Company. Formerly, Ms. Chow was also appointed as Executive Director when she first joined the Group on 30 October 2007. She had also held the position of chief financial officer of the Company between 1 January 2008 and 31 December 2008. On 22 September 2009, Ms. Chow had been appointed as the chief operating officer of the Group (the "COO") and she resigned thereafter as Executive Director and the COO with effect from 23 August 2010 for personal reasons. On the same day, she was re-designated as the managing director of the China operation of the Company, which has focused on the development of theatrical exhibition business in China and subsequently she resigned from the position with effect from 30 September 2010. Ms. Chow was the COO from 24 April 2015 to 10 April 2023 as well.

Ms. Chow holds an M.B.A in Finance and Entrepreneurial Management from the Wharton Business School at the University of Pennsylvania, and a B.A. (Honors) in Business Administration from the Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Ms. Go Misaki ("Ms. Go")

Aged 48

Ms. Go (former name: Wu Kexuan) has been appointed as an executive director of the Company with effective from 9 September 2019 and is also currently a director of certain subsidiaries of the Company. She has served as general manager of Chikou Company Limited, a company primarily engaging in telecommunications service for the last two decades, since 2003. With almost 20 years of extensive working experience in telecommunications service and entertainment industry, Ms. Go provides professional consultation and service across the world and participates in managing and executing network equipments projects, screen & position advertising, alternative content, cinema-based merchandise and other diversified entertainment. Ms. Go is the cousin of Mr. Wu Kebo, being our current executive director.

Ms. Go graduated from Guangzhou Jinan University in 1996 with a diploma of Foreign Trade and Economics and obtained a diploma of General Art & Science from Mohawk College in Canada in 1999 and a diploma of International Economy & Business from Nakano School of Business in Japan in 2003.

鄒秀芳女士 (「鄒女士」)

五十一歲

鄒女士為執行董事，自二零二三年四月十一日起獲委任為本集團聯席首席執行官（「聯席首席執行官」），負責本集團於非中國大陸地區之企業策略、併購以及業務營運及發展。彼自二零一零年十月一日起擔任本公司主席之特別助理，及獲委任為本公司若干附屬公司之董事。在此之前，鄒女士於二零零七年十月三十日首次加入本集團時獲委任為執行董事。彼亦曾於二零零八年一月一日至二零零八年十二月三十一日期間出任本公司首席財務官。於二零零九年九月二十二日，鄒女士獲委任為本集團之首席運營官（「首席運營官」），後因個人理由而於二零一零年八月二十三日起辭任本公司執行董事及首席運營官之職務，並於同日獲調任為本公司中國業務之董事總經理，專注發展中國影院業務，其後已於二零一零年九月三十日起辭任該職務。鄒女士亦曾在二零一五年四月二十四日至二零二三年四月十日期間擔任首席運營官。

鄒女士獲美國賓夕法尼亞州大學之沃頓商學院頒授財務及企業管理工商管理碩士學位，並獲香港中文大學頒授工商管理榮譽學士學位。

Go Misaki女士 (「Go女士」)

四十八歲

Go女士（前稱：伍克璇）自二零一九年九月九日起獲委任為本公司執行董事，現時亦為本公司若干附屬公司之董事。彼自二零零三年起擔任Chikou Company Limited（於過去二十年主要從事電訊服務之公司）之總經理。憑藉於電訊服務及娛樂行業近二十年之豐富經驗，Go女士於世界各地提供專業顧問及服務，並參與管理及實施網路設備專案、銀幕及陣地廣告、特備節目、影院商品及其他多樣化娛樂。Go女士為現任執行董事伍克波先生之堂妹。

Go女士於一九九六年畢業於廣州暨南大學，獲得對外貿易及經濟文憑，於一九九九年加拿大莫哈克學院（Mohawk College）取得美術及科學文憑以及於二零零三年自日本中野商業學校（Nakano School of Business）取得國際經濟及商業文憑。

Biographical Details of Directors & Chief Executive Officer 董事及首席執行官個人履歷

Mr. Peng Bolun ("Mr. Peng")

Aged 33

Mr. Peng has been appointed as the executive director of the Company effective from 9 September 2019 and Co-CFO of the Group since 11 April 2023. He was the finance director of the China operation of the Group between 9 September 2019 and 10 April 2023. Before joining the Group, he respectively served as a director from July 2017 to September 2019 and assistant to chairman from March 2018 to September 2019 of Orange Sky Entertainment Group (International) Holding Company Limited ("OSEG"). Prior to joining OSEG, Mr. Peng held several positions at Ernst & Young (China) Advisory Limited from 2015 to 2016 and Northeast Securities from 2016 to 2017, where he specialized in derivative valuation, transaction services and investment banking.

Mr. Peng obtained a master's degree in Financial Engineering from Cornell University in 2014. He is a CFA charterholder and a certified FRM.

INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Mr. Leung Man Kit ("Mr. Leung")

Aged 70

Mr. Leung has been an independent non-executive director, and the chairman of the audit committee and a member of the remuneration committee of the Company since February 2008 and a member of the nomination committee of the Company since 26 March 2012. Mr. Leung was a Responsible Officer in Grand Moore Capital Limited from September 2019 to November 2021. Mr. Leung obtained a bachelor's degree in social science from the University of Hong Kong in 1977 and has over 30 years of experience in project finance and corporate finance. He has held senior positions with Peregrine Capital (China) Limited, SG Securities (HK) Limited (previously known as Crosby Securities (Hong Kong) Limited), Swiss Bank Corporation, Hong Kong Branch. Mr. Leung was also a director of Emerging Markets Partnership (Hong Kong) Limited which was the principal adviser to the AIG Infrastructure Fund L.P.

彭博倫先生 (「彭先生」)

三十三歲

彭先生，自二零一九年九月九日起獲委任本公司執行董事及自二零二三年四月十一日起獲委任為本集團聯席首席財務官。彼於二零一九年九月九日至二零二三年四月十日期間曾擔任中國業務之財務總監。加入本集團前，彼分別擔任橙天娛樂集團(國際)控股有限公司(「OSEG」)董事(二零一七年七月至二零一九年九月)及主席助理(二零一八年三月至二零一九年九月)。加入 OSEG 前，彭先生先後於二零一五年至二零一六年及二零一六年至二零一七年分別於安永(中國)企業諮詢有限公司及東北證券擔任多個職位，專門於衍生估值、交易服務及投資銀行。

彭先生於二零一四年自康奈爾大學(Cornell University)取得金融工程碩士學位。彼持有特許金融分析師資格並為認可金融風險管理師。

獨立非執行董事

梁民傑先生 (「梁先生」)

七十歲

梁先生自二零零八年二月起出任本公司獨立非執行董事、審核委員會主席及薪酬委員會成員，並自二零一二年三月二十六日起出任本公司提名委員會成員。梁先生於二零一九年九月至二零二一年十一月期間擔任中毅資本有限公司的牌照負責人員。於一九七七年取得香港大學社會科學學士學位，在項目融資及企業融資方面具備逾三十年經驗。彼曾任百富勤融資(中國)有限公司、法國興業證券(香港)有限公司(前稱香港高誠證券有限公司)及瑞士銀行公司香港分公司之高層成員。梁先生亦曾任 Emerging Markets Partnership (Hong Kong) Limited 董事，該公司曾為美國友邦集團亞洲基礎設施基金總顧問。

Biographical Details of Directors & Chief Executive Officer 董事及首席執行官個人履歷

As at the date of this annual report, Mr. Leung holds or held directorships in the following listed companies in the past three years:

於本年報日期，梁先生現擔任或於過去三年曾擔任下列上市公司的董事職務：

Name of the listed company 上市公司名稱	Term 任期	Position 職務
Netease.com Inc., a company listed on NASDAQ and the Main Board of the Stock Exchange (stock code: NASDAQ: NTES; HKEX: 9999) [#] 網易，於納斯達克及聯交所主板上市之公司 (股份代號：納斯達克：NTES；聯交所：9999) [#]	July 2002 to present 二零零二年七月至今	Independent non-executive director 獨立非執行董事
China Ting Group Holdings Limited, a company listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange (stock code: 3398) 華鼎集團控股有限公司，於聯交所主板上市之公司 (股份代號：3398)	November 2005 to present 二零零五年十一月至今	Independent non-executive director 獨立非執行董事
Luye Pharma Group Ltd., a company listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange (stock code: 2186) [*] 綠葉製藥集團有限公司，於聯交所主板上市之公司 (股份代號：2186) [*]	June 2014 to present 二零一四年六月至今	Independent non-executive director 獨立非執行董事

[#] Mr. Leung is the chairperson of the audit committee, compensation committee and nominating committee.

[#] 梁先生為該公司之審計委員會、薪酬委員會及提名委員會主席。

^{*} Mr. Leung is also the chairman of the audit committee of these companies.

^{*} 梁先生亦為該等公司之審核委員會主席。

Ms. Wong Sze Wing ("Ms. Wong")

Aged 45

Ms. Wong was appointed as an independent non-executive director and a member of the remuneration committee and the audit committee of the Company with effect from 26 April 2010. She has been appointed as the chairman of the remuneration committee of the Company and a member of the nomination committee since 26 March 2012. Ms. Wong has over ten years of accounting experience in the profession. She has been the chief financial officer since July 2010 and was joint company secretary between February 2009 and March 2017 of AirPower Technologies Limited (formerly named as: Yingde Gases Group Company Limited which was previously listed on the main board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited and a constituent stock of Hang Seng Composite Index. Ms. Wong was previously employed as the group chief financial officer of OSEG. She was also previously employed as the financial controller of Avex China Company Limited, a PRC joint venture company established by OSEG and Avex Group Holdings Inc., which is listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange. Ms. Wong ceased to be the group chief financial officer of OSEG and financial controller of Avex China Company Limited in January 2008. She was also previously employed as a manager at PricewaterhouseCoopers. Ms. Wong obtained a bachelor's degree in business administration from the University of Hong Kong in 2001. She also obtained an EMBA from the China Europe International Business School in 2012. Ms. Wong became a chartered member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants in 2003.

黃斯穎女士 (「黃女士」)

四十五歲

黃女士於二零一零年四月二十六日獲委任為本公司獨立非執行董事兼薪酬委員會及審核委員會成員。彼自二零一二年三月二十六日起獲委任為本公司薪酬委員會主席及提名委員會成員。黃女士具備超過十年專業會計經驗。彼自二零一零年七月起擔任氣體動力科技有限公司(前稱：盈德氣體集團有限公司)的首席財務官及於二零零九年二月至二零一七年三月期間擔任聯席公司秘書，該公司先前於香港聯合交易所有限公司主板上市，並為恒生綜合指數成分股。黃女士曾擔任橙天之集團首席財務官，先前曾於艾迴音樂影像製作(中國)有限公司擔任財務總監，該公司乃由橙天與Avex Group Holdings Inc.成立的中國合營企業公司。Avex Group Holdings Inc. 為於東京證券交易所上市的公司。黃女士於二零零八年一月退任橙天之集團首席財務官及艾迴音樂影像製作(中國)有限公司之財務總監。黃女士過往曾受聘於羅兵咸永道會計師事務所出任經理。黃女士於二零零一年取得香港大學工商管理學士學位，並於二零一二年獲中歐國際工商學院取得行政人員工商管理碩士學位。黃女士於二零零三年成為香港會計師公會會員。

Biographical Details of Directors & Chief Executive Officer

董事及首席執行官個人履歷

As at the date of this annual report, Ms. Wong holds or held directorships in the following listed companies in the past three years:

於本年報日期，黃女士現擔任或於過去三年曾擔任下列上市公司的董事職務：

Name of the listed company 上市公司名稱	Term 任期	Position 職務
Rici Healthcare Holdings Limited, a company listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange (stock code: 1526)* 瑞慈醫療服務控股有限公司，於聯交所主板上市之公司(股份代號：1526)*	June 2016 to present 二零一六年六月至今	Independent non-executive director 獨立非執行董事
Wangsu Science & Technology Co.,Ltd., a company listed on the ChiNext Board of the Shenzhen Stock Exchange (stock code: 300017)# 網宿科技股份有限公司，於深圳證券交易所創業板上市之公司(股份代號：300017)#	April 2017 to March 2024 二零一七年四月至二零二四年三月	Independent director 獨立董事
GANFENG LITHIUM CO., LTD., a company listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange (stock code: 1772), and the SME Board of the Shenzhen Stock Exchange (stock code: 002460) 江西贛鋒鋰業股份有限公司，於聯交所主板上市之公司(股份代號：1772)，及於深圳證券交易所中小企業板上市之公司(股份代號：002460)	July 2018 to present 二零一八年七月至今	Independent non-executive director 獨立非執行董事
Xinjiang La Chapelle Fashion Co., Ltd. a company listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange (stock code: 6116) 新疆拉夏貝爾服飾股份有限公司，於聯交所主板上市之公司(股份代號：6116)	January 2021 to June 2021 二零二一年一月至二零二一年六月	Independent non-executive director 獨立非執行董事
Giant Biogene Holding Co. Ltd, a company listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange (stock code: 2367) * 巨子生物控股有限公司，於聯交所主板上市之公司(股份代號：2367)*	November 2022 to present 二零二二年十一月至今	Independent non-executive director 獨立非執行董事
REPT BATTERO Energy Co., Ltd. , a company listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange (stock code: 0666) * 瑞浦蘭鈞能源股份有限公司，於聯交所主板上市之公司(股份代號：0666)*	December 2023 to present 二零二三年十二月至今	Independent non-executive director 獨立非執行董事

* Ms. Wong is also the chairlady of the audit committee of the company.

* 黃女士亦為該公司之審核委員會主席。

Ms. Wong is also the chairlady of the remuneration and evaluation committee of the company.

黃女士亦為該公司之薪酬與考核委員會主席。

Biographical Details of Directors & Chief Executive Officer 董事及首席執行官個人履歷

Mr. Fung Chi Man Henry ("Mr. Fung")

Aged 55

Mr. Fung has been an independent non-executive director and the member of the audit committee of the Company since 3 June 2016. Mr. Fung has over thirty years of experience in the legal profession. He is a partner of Holman Fenwick Willan ("HFW") since 1999 and the chief representative of the Shanghai Office of Holman Fenwick Willan LLP from 2006 until 2021. Mr. Fung obtained a degree of Bachelor of Laws and a Postgraduate Certificate in Laws from the University of Hong Kong. He also has a PRC law degree from the China University of Political Science and Law. Mr. Fung is currently a practicing solicitor of the High Courts of Hong Kong and England & Wales, a greater Bay Area Lawyer and a Legal Practitioner of the British Virgin Islands. Mr. Fung is also a notary public and a China-appointed attesting officer in Hong Kong. Besides, Mr. Fung is also a civil celebrant of marriages, an HKIAC arbitrator, a member of the Solicitors Disciplinary Tribunal, HKICPA Disciplinary Panel and CAAO Disciplinary Panel.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Mr. Mao Yimin (Mr. Mao")

Aged 46

Mr. Mao has been appointed as Co-CEO since 11 April 2023 and is responsible for the Group's corporate strategy, mergers & acquisitions, and business operations and development for mainland China region. He has been appointed as the China general manager since 14 December 2020 and the investment manager of the Group since 1 May 2022. Mr. Mao was an executive Director during the period from 26 May 2011 to 31 October 2019 and was the CEO during the period from 1 August 2011 to 31 October 2019. Mr. Mao was the CFO during the periods of 6 May 2011 to 1 January 2012 and 17 June 2013 to 7 November 2016 respectively. He was also a director of certain subsidiaries of the Company. Before joining the Company, Mr. Mao was a senior manager at KPMG Advisory (China) Limited ("KPMG") who specialized in transaction services and risk management. Mr. Mao has extensive investment advisory and industry-related experience, particularly in manufacturing, retail, media and real estate. Prior to joining KPMG, Mr. Mao served several large Australian Securities Exchange listed companies, where he had built up strong statutory reporting, financial analysis, and risk control and merger and acquisition experience. Mr. Mao graduated from the University of New South Wales in Australia with a master's degree in commerce in 2003 and he is also a member of the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants.

馮志文先生 (「馮先生」)

五十五歲

馮先生自二零一六年六月三日起出任本公司獨立非執行董事及審核委員會成員。馮先生擁有超過三十年之專業法律服務經驗。彼自一九九九年為夏禮文律師行(「夏禮文」)之合夥人及於二零零六年直至二零二一年期間為夏禮文律師事務所上海辦事處之首席代表。馮先生於香港大學取得法學學士學位和法學專業證書，並於中國政法大學取得中國法律學位。馮先生現為香港、英格蘭和威爾士高等法院粵港澳大灣區及英屬維爾京群島執業律師。彼於香港亦是公證人及中國委託公證人。此外，馮先生於香港也是婚姻監禮人、香港國際仲裁中心仲裁員、律師紀律審裁組成員、香港會計師公會紀律小組成員和中國委託公證人協會紀律審裁團成員。

首席執行官

毛義民先生 (「毛先生」)

四十六歲

毛先生自二零二三年四月十一日起獲委任為聯席首席執行官，負責本集團於中國大陸地區之企業策略、併購以及業務營運及發展。毛先生，自二零二零年十二月十四日起獲委任為本集團之中國總經理，並自二零二二年五月一日起獲委任為投資經理。毛先生於二零一一年五月二十六日至二零一九年十月三十一日期間出任執行董事，並於二零一一年八月一日至二零一九年十月三十一日期間出任首席執行官。毛先生分別於二零一一年五月六日至二零一二年一月一日及二零一三年六月十七日至二零一六年十一月七日期間出任首席財務官。彼亦為本公司若干附屬公司之董事。於加盟本公司前，毛先生於畢馬威企業諮詢(中國)有限公司(「畢馬威」)擔任高級經理，專責交易服務及風險管理。毛先生於投資顧問以及尤其在製造、零售、傳媒及房地產等行業有豐富經驗。於加入畢馬威前，毛先生曾任職於多間澳大利亞證券交易所大型上市企業，累積豐富之法定報告、財務分析、風險控制及併購經驗。毛先生於二零零三年畢業於澳洲新南威爾士大學，獲得商業碩士學位，彼亦為澳洲會計師公會會員。

Chairman's Statement

主席報告書



Dear Shareholders,

On behalf of the board (the “Board”) of directors (the “Directors”) of Orange Sky Golden Harvest Entertainment (Holdings) Limited (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries (collectively the “Group”), I am pleased to present the Annual Report of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2023.

致股東：

本人謹代表橙天嘉禾娛樂(集團)有限公司(「本公司」)及其附屬公司(統稱「本集團」)董事(「董事」)會(「董事會」)，欣然提呈本集團截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度之年報。

BUSINESS REVIEW

2023 is a year of continuing recovery after the pandemic while still facing challenges by interest rates hikes, postponed releases of major movies and worsened market sentiment amidst the Russia-Ukraine war and Israeli-Palestinian conflict.

The Group’s consolidated revenue increased by 15% to HK\$799.8 million (2022: HK\$696.0 million) along with 20% higher total admission in the year. Along with the rise in revenue and steady margin, gross profit for the year amounted to HK\$518.3 million, compared with HK\$449.1 million in 2022, representing a 15% increase over the year.

During the year, the Group’s loss attributable to equity holders (excluding the one-off profit from disposal of its Hong Kong office property in 2022) have reduced by 12% during the year to HK\$90 million (2022: HK\$102 million).

業務回顧

二零二三年是疫後持續復甦的一年。然而，鑒於加息、猛片延遲上映以及俄烏戰事與以巴衝突影響市場氣氛，本集團仍然面臨挑戰。

年內，本集團綜合收益增加15%至7.998億港元(二零二二年：6.960億港元)，總入場人數上升20%。隨著收益增長及毛利率維持穩定，年內毛利為5.183億港元，於二零二二年則為4.491億港元，按年上升15%。

年內，本集團股權持有人應佔虧損(不計及二零二二年出售香港辦公室物業之一次性溢利)減少12%至9,000萬港元(二零二二年：1.02億港元)。

Chairman's Statement

主席報告書

PROSPECTS

COVID-19 has been an unprecedented challenge to the worldwide economy since 2020, and particularly the film and cinema industry has been one of the worst hit segments. According to the World Bank's *Global Economic Prospects* report in January 2024, the global economy is expected to have the slowest half-decade of GDP growth in 30 years, and global trade growth in 2024 is expected to be only half the average in the decade before the pandemic. The medium-term outlook has darkened amid slowing growth in most major economies, higher for longer interest rates, mounting geographical tension, sluggish global trade and the tightest financial conditions in decades.

Against this backdrop, the Group will take a prudently conservative approach on its operation and expansion plan despite its increased revenues during the year indicating a recovery trend of the business. While the Group believes that cinemas remains a unique form of entertainment experience for moviegoers and we can build competitive advantages by developing cinemas into an integrated lifestyle hubs featuring merchandise, food and beverages, special contents and live events, we will prudently seek for suitable investment opportunities in the regional media, entertainment, technology and lifestyle sectors that will achieve synergies to the Group's existing businesses and add values to our shareholders. We will also continuously evaluates various strategic opportunities that might benefit the Group.

前景

自二零二零年以來，COVID-19對全球經濟構成前所未有之挑戰，尤其是電影及電影院行業為最受打擊之行業之一。根據世界銀行於二零二四年一月發佈之全球經濟展望報告，預期全球國內生產總值五年增速為30年最慢，二零二四年全球貿易增長預期僅為疫情前十年平均水平的一半。大部分主要經濟體增長放緩，中期前景黯淡，在利率周期延長、地緣政治緊張局勢加劇、全球貿易疲弱下，金融市場處於數十年內最緊繃的狀態。

有見及此，儘管年內收益增加顯示業務呈現復甦趨勢，本集團對於其業務營運及擴展計劃仍然採取保守方針。本集團相信，電影院對觀影者而言仍屬獨一無二的娛樂體驗，而我們可以將電影院發展為以商品、餐飲、特色內容及現場活動為特色之綜合生活時尚樞紐，從中建立競爭優勢。同時，我們將繼續審慎尋求與本集團現有業務可締造協同效應之地區性傳媒、娛樂、科技及時尚生活領域中之合適投資機會，從而為股東締造價值。我們亦將繼續評估各種可能有利於本集團的戰略機遇。

Chairman's Statement

主席報告書

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

On behalf of the board and our management team, I would like to take this opportunity to express my appreciation to the shareholders, customers and business partners for their supports and cooperation. I hereby express my sincere gratitude to all our Directors for their support and advice, and committed staff for their hard work and efforts, which have contributed to the success of the Group and led to the sustainable development of our business.

鳴謝

本人謹代表董事會及管理層團隊，藉此機會感謝各位股東、客戶及業務夥伴之支持及合作。本人謹此衷心感謝全體董事之支持及建議，以及盡忠職守之員工所付出之辛勞及努力，彼等為本集團的成功及業務之可持續發展作出貢獻。

Management Discussion & Analysis

管理層討論及分析



THE PRC
中國

HONG KONG
香港

TAIWAN
台灣

SINGAPORE
新加坡



ORANGE SKY GOLDEN HARVEST'S Cinema Portfolio 橙天嘉禾影城組合

(as of 31 December 2023 截至二零二三年十二月三十一日)

		Number of cinemas 影城數目	Number of screens 銀幕數目	Admissions (million) 入場觀眾 (百萬人次)	Net average ticket price (HK\$) 平均淨票價 (港元)
Hong Kong	香港	9	35	2.1	69
Singapore	新加坡	16	122	5.0	73
Taiwan	台灣	18	196	11.8	66
Total	總計	43	353	18.9	68

Management Discussion & Analysis

管理層討論及分析

BUSINESS REVIEW

Founded in 1970, Orange Sky Golden Harvest Group has been a world-class Chinese language film and entertainment company primarily engaged in film exhibition, film and TV programme production, and film distribution businesses.

The Group has played a vital role in the development of the Chinese language film industry. Since its inception, the Group has produced and financed over 600 movies and is currently a cinema chain that operates across Hong Kong, Singapore and Taiwan. To date, the Group owns a movie library of over 140 movies.

With the pandemic outbreak gradually subsiding in an increasingly stabilised international macro environment, the Group believes that the cinema industry worldwide is rebounding toward a brighter future. During the year, the Group's results continued to show a recovery with the revenue up by 15% to HK\$799.8 million (2022: HK\$696.0 million).

During the year, the Group has closed 1 cinema with 2 screens in Hong Kong, opened 2 cinemas with 10 screens in Singapore and opened 1 cinema with 14 screens in Taiwan. Over the course of 2024 and 2025, the Group expects to open 2 cinemas with 33 screens in Taiwan. At the same time, the Group will expand cinemas from a single-use movie-viewing theatre to become an integrated entertainment hub featuring other lifestyle offerings such as live music, e-sports, collectibles, and food and beverages.

The Group's first 360 stage in Suzhou was opened in the second half of 2023. The Group's 360 stages all feature an advanced rotating auditorium surrounded by projection panels capable of opening up to 180 degrees and panoramic stages, coupled with local Chinese stories recreated in live performance format will provide audiences with a stunning theatrical experience.

業務回顧

橙天嘉禾集團始創於一九七零年，為一家世界級之華語電影及娛樂公司，主要從事電影放映、電影及電視節目製作以及電影發行業務。

本集團在華語電影行業發展上一直擔當重要角色。自成立以來，本集團已製作及融資逾600部電影，目前為一家經營業務遍及香港、新加坡及台灣之連鎖院線。時至今日，本集團旗下之電影片庫蘊藏超過140部電影。

隨著疫情逐漸緩和，全球宏觀環境更趨穩定，本集團深信全球影院行業正朝向光明的未來邁進。年內，本集團的業績繼續復甦，收益增加15%至7.998億港元（二零二二年：6.960億港元）。

年內，本集團關閉於香港一家電影院合共兩塊銀幕、於新加坡開設兩家電影院合共10塊銀幕及於台灣開設一家電影院合共14塊銀幕。本集團預期於二零二四年至二零二五年於台灣開設兩家電影院合共33塊銀幕。與此同時，本集團將電影院由單一使用電影觀賞服務擴展為綜合娛樂樞紐，提供其他生活時尚產品，如現場音樂、電競、收藏品及餐飲。

本集團在蘇州首家360劇院於二零二三年下半年開業。本集團旗下的360劇院均設有最闊能伸展至180度的投影屏幕環繞的先進旋轉觀眾席及全景式舞台，再加上以現場表演形式重新塑造的中國本土故事，將為觀眾提供令人驚嘆的戲劇體驗。

Management Discussion & Analysis

管理層討論及分析

Film Exhibition

The Group's film exhibition business remained the key revenue driver, which accounted for 96% of the Group's total segment revenue for the year ended 31 December 2023.

As of 31 December 2023, the Group maintained its network of 43 cinemas and 356 screens across Hong Kong, Singapore, and Taiwan. During the year, the Group's Singapore Golden Village Cinemas and Taiwan Vie Show Cinemas remained as the undisputed market leader locally with 49% and 44% share in the local box office respectively.

Film exhibition segment revenue has increased by 15% to HK\$1,188.8 million during 2023. The increase was primarily contributed by 20% increase in total admissions from 15.7 million in 2022 to 18.8 million in 2023 resulted from a continued recovery of cinema industry post-COVID in Hong Kong, Singapore and Taiwan. Average ticket price for the three regions has decreased from HK\$69 to HK\$68 during the year.

The major Hollywood blockbusters released during the year ended 31 December 2023 were Ant-Man and the Wasp: Quantumania (蟻俠與黃蜂女：量子狂熱), John Wick: Chapter 4 (殺神 John Wick 4), The Super Mario Bros. Movie (超級瑪利歐兄弟大電影), Guardians of the Galaxy Volume 3 (銀河守護隊3), Spider-Man: Across The Spider-Verse (蜘蛛俠：飛躍蜘蛛宇宙), Transformers: Rise of the Beasts (變形金剛：狂獸崛起), The Flash (閃電俠), Mission: Impossible — Dead Reckoning Part One (職業特工隊：死亡清算上集), Oppenheimer (奧本海默), Barbie (Barbie 芭比), Wonka (旺卡) and Aquaman And The Lost Kingdom (水行俠與失落王國). The major Chinese language blockbusters for the year were A Guilty Conscience (毒舌大狀), In Broad Daylight (白日之下) and Time Still Turns the Pages (年少日記) from Hong Kong, The King of Musang King (貓山王中王) from Singapore, Marry My Dead Body (關於我和鬼變成家人的那件事) and Someday Or One Day (想見你) from Taiwan.

Operating Statistics of the Group's Cinemas

(For the year ended 31 December 2023)

		Hong Kong 香港	Singapore 新加坡	Taiwan 台灣
Number of cinemas*	影城數目*	9	16	18
Number of screens*	銀幕數目*	35	122	196
Admissions (million)	入場觀眾(百萬人次)	2.1	5.0	11.8
Net average ticket price (HK\$)	淨平均票價(港元)	69	73	66

* at 31 December 2023

電影放映

本集團之電影放映業務仍是主要收入來源，於截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度佔本集團總分部收益之96%。

於二零二三年十二月三十一日，本集團在香港、新加坡及台灣維持其43家電影院及356塊銀幕之營運網絡。年內，本集團在新加坡之嘉華影城及在台灣之威秀影城之市場領導地位無容置疑，分別佔當地票房之49%及44%。

電影放映分部收益於二零二三年增加15%至11.888億港元。增加主要由於總入場人數由二零二二年1,570萬增加20%至二零二三年1,880萬，乃受惠於香港、新加坡及台灣影院行業於後疫情時代持續復甦。年內，三個地區平均票價由69港元減至68港元。

於截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度上映之荷里活猛片主要計有《蟻俠與黃蜂女：量子狂熱》、《殺神 John Wick 4》、《超級瑪利歐兄弟大電影》、《銀河守護隊3》、《蜘蛛俠：飛躍蜘蛛宇宙》、《變形金剛：狂獸崛起》、《閃電俠》、《職業特工隊：死亡清算上集》、《奧本海默》、《Barbie 芭比》、《旺卡》及《水行俠與失落王國》。於年內上映之華語猛片主要計有香港之《毒舌大狀》、《白日之下》及《年少日記》、新加坡之《貓山王中王》及台灣之《關於我和鬼變成家人的那件事》及《想見你》。

本集團影城之營運數據

(截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度)

* 截至二零二三年十二月三十一日

Management Discussion & Analysis

管理層討論及分析

Hong Kong

Operating Statistics of the Group's Cinemas in Hong Kong

(For the year ended 31 December 2023)

		2023	2022
		二零二三年	二零二二年
Number of cinemas*	影城數目*	9	10
Number of screens*	銀幕數目*	35	37
Admissions (million)	入場觀眾(百萬人次)	2.1	1.7
Net average ticket price (HK\$)	淨平均票價(港元)	69	72
Box office receipts (HK\$ million)	票房收入(百萬港元)	143	124

* at 31 December 2023

The Group has closed 1 cinema with 2 screens during the year. Our Hong Kong operations branded under Golden Harvest Cinemas operated 9 cinemas and 35 screens as of 31 December 2023.

Amidst the gradual relaxation of social activities and recovery of cinema industry, Hong Kong business has witnessed a recovery, resulting in an improvement in admissions increased by 24% from 1.7 million in 2022 to 2.1 million in 2023. Successful local titles released during the year A Guilty Conscience (毒舌大狀) has helped boost cinemas admissions. Resulting from higher admissions, box office receipts increased by 16% from HK\$123.5 million in 2022 to HK\$143.1 million in 2023, making up for the lower average ticket price at HK\$69 (2022: HK\$72) where the decrease of average ticket price was to attract patrons to return to cinemas. Nevertheless, since Hong Kong operations continue to suffer from high rental and related premises costs, Hong Kong operations record a segmental loss of HK\$24.1 million (2022: HK\$12.2 million) during the year.

Singapore

Operating Statistics of the Group's Cinemas in Singapore

(For the year ended 31 December 2023)

		2023	2022
		二零二三年	二零二二年
Number of cinemas*	影城數目*	16	14
Number of screens*	銀幕數目*	122	112
Admissions (million)	入場觀眾(百萬人次)	5.0	4.7
Net average ticket price (S\$)	淨平均票價(新加坡元)	12.4	12.0
Net box office receipts (S\$ million)	淨票房收入(百萬新加坡元)	61	56

* at 31 December 2023

香港

本集團香港影城之營運數據

(截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度)

* 截至二零二三年十二月三十一日

年內，本集團已關閉一家影院合共兩塊屏幕。截至二零二三年十二月三十一日，我們在香港以嘉禾院線為品牌經營9家影城合共35塊屏幕。

隨著社交活動逐步放寬及電影院行業復甦，香港業務經已復甦，入場人次由二零二二年170萬人增加24%至二零二三年210萬人。年內上映的本地賣座影片《毒舌大狀》進一步提高影城入場人次。受惠於入場人次增加，票房收入由二零二二年1.235億港元增加16%至二零二三年1.431億港元，抵銷平均票價跌至69港元(二零二二年：72港元)，而平均票價下跌乃為了吸引觀眾重返電影院。然而，香港業務繼續受制於高租金及相關物業成本，故此香港業務年內錄得分部虧損2,410萬港元(二零二二年：1,220萬港元)。

新加坡

本集團新加坡影城之營運數據

(截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度)

* 截至二零二三年十二月三十一日

Management Discussion & Analysis

管理層討論及分析

Singapore has been the main revenue contributor to the Group, attributing to 51% and 52% of the Group's total segment revenue in 2023 and 2022 respectively. The Group's Singapore operations branded under Golden Village Cinemas ("Golden Village") remained as the local market leader. During the year, the Group has opened 2 cinemas with 10 screens in Singapore. As of 31 December 2023, Golden Village operated a network of 16 cinemas and 122 screens, attributing to 46% of the total installed screens in the country, but represented 49% of the country's total box office during the year. The high market share by box office has shown that Golden Village is the cinema of choice in Singapore and the absolute market leader locally.

For the year ended 31 December 2023, Golden Village reported net box office receipts of S\$61.4 million (2022: S\$56.2 million), representing a 9% increase compared with 2022. The improvement arose primarily from the relaxation of social activities and the increase in the number of blockbusters releases during the year which resulted in 6% higher admissions amounting 5.0 million (2022: 4.7 million). Golden Village concessions income also increased by 7% from S\$24.8 million in 2022 to S\$26.6 million in 2023 along with the increase in admissions and net box office receipts. Singapore operations recorded a segmental profit of HK\$48.9 million (2022: HK\$31.2 million) for the year ended 31 December 2023.

Golden Village will expand cinemas from a single-use movie-viewing theatre to become an integrated entertainment hub featuring other lifestyle offerings such as live music, e-sports, collectibles, and food and beverages. It opened a new concept six-house cinema with an event space that features live music, art showcases and interactive screenings to provide customised unique experience to our patrons through collaboration with a local boutique cinema circuit. Furthermore, Golden Village is gradually expanding its Gold Class premium cinemas and dining options in response to the increasing demand for space and privacy, such expansion is to cater to consumers' evolving preferences after the pandemic.

To mitigate the risk of any further delay in Hollywood blockbuster release, Golden Village is committed to introduce more alternative contents, live streaming, and special movie screenings. Golden Village also offered movie vouchers and gift cards, unique merchandise items, promotions in partnership with landlords, and launched e-commerce websites to add in more variety of our revenues. There had also been an improvement in net average ticket price by 3% to S\$12.4 in 2023 from S\$12.0 in 2022. In the meantime, Golden Village continued to source quality independent movies for distributions in Singapore to position the chain for exclusive screenings.

Golden Village is a household name in Singapore with a considerable larger scale of operations compared with local competitors. We remain confident in Golden Village business prospects, and will continue to expand Golden Village market leadership in Singapore going forward.

新加坡一直是本集團之主要收入來源，分別佔本集團二零二三年及二零二二年總分部收益之51%及52%。本集團在新加坡之嘉華影城(「嘉華」)品牌業務仍然是當地市場之領導者。於本年度，本集團於新加坡開設兩家電影院合共10塊銀幕。於二零二三年十二月三十一日，嘉華運營之網絡涵蓋16家電影院及122塊銀幕，佔全國已安裝銀幕總數之46%，但佔全國全年總票房收入之49%。按票房計市場佔有率較高，顯示嘉華乃新加坡影迷之選，於當地市場遙遙領先。

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，嘉華之淨票房收入為6,140萬新加坡元(二零二二年：5,620萬新加坡元)，較二零二二年增加9%。有關增長主要由於社交活動放寬及年內更多猛片上映，導致入場人數增加6%達500萬(二零二二年：470萬)。隨著入場人數及淨票房收入提高，嘉華之餐飲收入亦從二零二二年2,480萬新加坡元增加7%至二零二三年2,660萬新加坡元。截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，新加坡業務錄得分部溢利4,890萬港元(二零二二年：3,120萬港元)。

嘉華將影城從單一的觀影用途擴展到提供其他時尚生活方式的綜合娛樂中心，例如現場音樂、電子競技、收藏品及餐飲。共設有6個影廳新影城已開業，與當地精品影院院線合作，亦設有場地舉辦現場音樂表演、藝術展覽及互動放映，提供獨一無二的個人化體驗。此外，嘉華正持續擴展其Gold Class高級影院及餐飲供應，以應對空間及私隱之更高需求。有關擴展迎合疫情後消費者瞬息萬變的喜好。

為降低荷里活大片進一步延遲上映之風險，嘉華致力增加替代內容、現場網上串流直播及特別電影放映頻率。嘉華亦出售電影前賣券及禮品卡、特色商品，並已與業主建立合作夥伴關係以進行推廣及推出電子商貿網站，以將收益多元化。平均淨票價由二零二二年之12.0新加坡元改善3%至截至二零二三年之12.4新加坡元。與此同時，嘉華繼續搜羅可於新加坡發行之優質獨立電影，以確立獨家放映之連鎖地位。

嘉華是新加坡家喻戶曉之品牌，與當地競爭對手相比，其經營規模較大。我們對嘉華業務前景充滿信心，並將於未來繼續擴大嘉華在新加坡之市場領導地位。

Management Discussion & Analysis

管理層討論及分析

Taiwan

Operating Statistics of the Group's Cinemas in Taiwan
(For the year ended 31 December 2023)

台灣

本集團台灣影城之營運數據
(截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度)

		2023 二零二三年	2022 二零二二年
Number of cinemas*	影城數目*	18	17
Number of screens*	銀幕數目*	196	182
Admissions (million)	入場觀眾(百萬人次)	11.8	9.3
Net average ticket price (NTD)	淨平均票價(新台幣)	264	266
Net box office receipts (NTD billion)	淨票房收入(百萬新台幣)	3.1	2.5

* at 31 December 2023

* 截至二零二三年十二月三十一日

The Group's 35.71% owned Vie Show Cinemas is the largest cinema chain in Taiwan operating a total of 18 cinemas, comprising of 196 screens as of 31 December 2023. Vie Show has opened 1 cinema with 14 screens in Taiwan during the year. Vie Show remained as the market leader with 44% share of Taiwan total box office during 2023.

於二零二三年十二月三十一日，本集團擁有35.71%權益之威秀影城為台灣最大連鎖影城，經營合共18家影城，包括196塊銀幕。於本年度，本集團於台灣開設一家電影院合共14塊銀幕。威秀仍是市場領導，於二零二三年佔台灣總票房44%。

Vie Show's 2023 net box office amounted to NTD3.1 billion, representing an increase of 27.2% from NTD2.5 billion recorded last year. The improvement is mainly due to higher admissions of 11.8 million (2022: 9.3 million)

威秀於二零二三年之淨票房收入達到31億新台幣，較去年錄得之25億新台幣增加27.2%。有關改善乃主要由於入場人數較高，達1,180萬人(二零二二年：930萬人)。

Vie Show understood the importance of securing quality contents for its cinemas during COVID, in which its business was impacted primarily by the delay of Hollywood blockbusters. To fully leverage on the market leadership in cinema operations locally, Vie Show has incorporated a new film production and film distribution associate Bole Film Co., Ltd (伯樂影業股份有限公司) with the Taiwan Ministry of Culture and other leading cinema chains in 2021 and started production and distribution in 2022.

威秀深知於COVID期間為其影院提供優質內容之重要性，其業務主要受到荷里活猛片延期之影響。為充分利用當地影院營運之市場領導地位，威秀已於二零二一年與台灣文化部及其他領先連鎖影院合作，將一家電影製作及電影發行副手伯樂影業股份有限公司納入旗下，並於二零二二年開展製作及發行業務。

The Group remained committed in Vie Show and will continue to develop Vie Show into a leading comprehensive entertainment operator in Taiwan. In particular, Vie Show is expected to open 2 new cinemas with 33 screens in 2024 to 2025, which will further increase Vie Show market shares locally in Taiwan.

本集團繼續致力經營威秀，並將繼續推動威秀發展成為台灣領先之綜合娛樂營運商。具體而言，威秀預期於二零二四年至二零二五年開設兩家新影院合共33塊銀幕，將進一步增加威秀於台灣當地之市場佔有率。

Management Discussion & Analysis

管理層討論及分析

Film & TV Programme Distribution and Production

The Group's film library carried perpetual distribution rights for over 140 self-owned titles, which contributed steady licensing income to the Group. One of the Group's key initiatives is to work with external studios for redevelopment of the Group's existing classical Chinese movies intellectual property into online movies, and film derivative arts.

Riding on the Group's leading position and long tradition in film distribution and production, the Group is one of the largest independent film distributors in Hong Kong, Singapore, and Taiwan. On an aggregated basis the Group's film distribution and production business recorded revenue of HK\$39.1 million in 2023 (2022: HK\$36.4 million), representing an increase of 7% compared to same period last year. Key titles distributed by the Group included *Marry My Dead Body (關於我和鬼變成家人的那件事)* in Hong Kong, Taiwan and Singapore and *Where The Wind Blows (風再起時)* in Hong Kong. The famous releases outside Hong Kong was *U Motherbaker (我的婆婆怎麼把OO搞丟了)* in Taiwan and *John Wick 4 (殺神 John Wick 4)* in Singapore.

For the production sector, the Group continued to remain prudent in investment decisions in film productions but is keen to work with external studios for redevelopment of the Group's classical Chinese film library into online moves and other film derivative arts. The Group remained active in seeking opportunities to work with local and overseas studios to produce movies and TV programmes of high quality.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Profit and Loss

Benefiting from the recovery of the operations during the year, the Group's consolidated revenue increased by 15% to HK\$799.8 million (2022: HK\$696.0 million) along with 20% higher total admission in the year. Along with the rise in revenue and steady margin, gross profit for the year amounted to HK\$518.3 million, compared with HK\$449.1 million in 2022, representing a 15% increase over the year.

Other revenue of HK\$47.4 million represents primarily subsidies from governments of HK\$26.5 million. Interest income during the year reduced to HK\$1.5 million from HK\$3.1 million in 2022 since the Group has partly repaid its bank loans during the year amidst rising interest rate since 2022.

The Group's finance costs consisted of interest expense on bank loans and interest on lease liabilities. Interest expense on bank loans amounted to HK\$29.8 million, compared with HK\$20.5 million in last year, the increase is mainly due to the higher interest rate.

The Group's joint venture in Taiwan recorded a net profit during the year, in which the Group's share of profit amounted to HK\$2.3 million (2022: share of loss of HK\$22.8 million).

電影及電視節目發行及製作

本集團之電影片庫共擁有逾140部自製電影之永久發行權，為本集團帶來穩定版權收入。本集團其中一項重要工作為與外界製片廠合作，將本集團現有之華語經典電影知識產權重新開發為線上電影及電影衍生藝術作品。

憑藉本集團在電影發行及製作範疇之領先地位及悠久歷史，本集團成為香港、新加坡及台灣其中一個最大之獨立電影發行商。於二零二三年，本集團電影發行及製作業務合計錄得收益3,910萬港元(二零二二年：3,640萬港元)，較去年同期增加7%。本集團發行之主要影片包括於香港、台灣及新加坡發行之《關於我和鬼變成家人的那件事》及於香港發行之《風再起時》。香港以外地區之知名影片計有台灣發行之《我的婆婆怎麼把OO搞丟了》及新加坡發行之《殺神 John Wick 4》。

在製作領域，本集團繼續保持審慎之電影製作投資決策，但仍積極與外界製片廠合作，將本集團現有之華語經典電影知識產權重新開發為線上電影及電影衍生藝術作品。本集團仍積極尋求機會與本地及海外製片廠合作製作優質之電影及電視節目。

財務回顧

損益

受惠於年內業務復甦，本集團之綜合收益增加15%至7.998億港元(二零二二年：6.960億港元)，年內總入場人次增加20%。隨著收益增加及利潤率維持穩定，年內毛利為5.183億港元，而二零二二年則為4.491億港元，較去年增加15%。

其他收益4,740萬港元主要指政府補貼2,650萬港元。本集團已自二零二二年起加息下償還部分銀行貸款，年內利息收入自二零二二年310萬港元減少至150萬港元。

本集團之財務成本包括銀行貸款利息支出及租賃負債利息。銀行貸款利息支出為2,980萬港元，去年則為2,050萬港元，增加主要由於利率上調。

本集團於台灣之合營公司於年內錄得純利，其中本集團應佔溢利為230萬港元(二零二二年：應佔虧損2,280萬港元)。

Management Discussion & Analysis

管理層討論及分析

Depreciation expense for the year amounted to HK\$181.6 million (2022: HK\$155.9 million). The Group has made impairment losses on non-financial assets of HK\$18.1 million (2022: HK\$1.1 million) for the year ended 31 December 2023.

As a result, loss attributable to equity holders was HK\$90.4 million, compared with a loss of HK\$46.1 million in the last year.

FINANCIAL RESOURCES AND LIQUIDITY

The Group's financial position remained healthy with net assets of HK\$1,461.3 million as of 31 December 2023.

As of 31 December 2023, the Group has total cash and bank balances amounted to HK\$160.3 million (2022: HK\$291.5 million), within which pledged bank balances amounted to HK\$35.5 million (2022: HK\$7.9 million). The reduction in cash on hand arose from the repayment of bank borrowings by HK\$77.5 million during the year. From a net debt angle, (total bank borrowing less total cash and bank balances), the Group's net debt has increased from HK\$217.1 million as of 31 December 2022 to HK\$279.1 million as of 31 December 2023.

The Group's gearing ratio, calculated on the basis of bank borrowings over total assets stood at a healthy level of 12.8% (31 December 2022: 14.4%). Net gearing ratio calculated on the basis of net borrowings over total assets stood at a healthy level of 8.1% (31 December 2022: 6.1%) and our cash to bank borrowings ratio at 36.5% (31 December 2022: 57.3%). The Group at this moment has reasonable financial leverage. Meanwhile, the Group believes that its current cash holding along with its disposal plan of properties in Singapore and available financial facilities shall provide sufficient resources for its working capital requirements.

The Group's assets and liabilities are principally denominated in United States dollars, Hong Kong dollars, Renminbi and Singapore dollars, except for certain assets and liabilities associated with the investments in Taiwan. The Group's bank borrowings are denominated in Hong Kong dollars, Renminbi and Singapore dollars in line with the Group's main operating currencies. Each of the Group's overseas operations were operating in their local currencies and are subject to minimal exchange risk. The Group will continue to assess the exchange risk exposure, and will consider possible hedging measures in order to minimise the risk at reasonable cost. The Group did not have any significant contingent liabilities or off-balance sheet obligations as of 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: Nil).

年內折舊開支為1.816億港元(二零二二年：1.559億港元)。截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團就非金融資產計提減值虧損1,810萬港元(二零二二年：110萬港元)。

因此，股權持有人應佔虧損為9,040萬港元，去年則為虧損4,610萬港元。

財務資源及流動資金

本集團之財務狀況仍然穩健，於二零二三年十二月三十一日之淨資產達14.613億港元。

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日，本集團之現金及銀行結餘總額為1.603億港元(二零二二年：2.915億港元)，其中已抵押銀行結餘為3,550萬港元(二零二二年：790萬港元)。手上現金減少乃由於本集團年內償還銀行借款7,750萬港元。就債務淨額而言，(總銀行借款減總現金及銀行結餘)，本集團債務淨額從二零二二年十二月三十一日之2.171億港元增加至二零二三年十二月三十一日之2.791億港元。

本集團之資產負債比率(按銀行貸款除以總資產計算)維持於12.8%(二零二二年十二月三十一日：14.4%)之穩健水平。淨資產負債比率(按借款淨額除以總資產計算)維持在8.1%(二零二二年十二月三十一日：6.1%)之穩健水平，而現金對銀行貸款比率為36.5%(二零二二年十二月三十一日：57.3%)。本集團目前之財務槓桿比率合理。同時，本集團相信目前之現金連同新加坡物業出售計劃及可用財務融資提供足夠資源，應付營運資金需求。

本集團之資產及負債主要以美元、港元、人民幣及新加坡元計值，惟若干資產及負債與台灣投資有關則除外。本集團之銀行借款以港元、人民幣及新加坡元計值，與本集團之主要營運貨幣一致。本集團各海外業務均以當地貨幣經營，所承受之外匯風險較低。本集團將持續評估外匯風險，並會考慮採取可行對沖措施，盡量以合理成本降低風險。於二零二三年十二月三十一日，本集團並無任何重大或然負債或資產負債表外債務(二零二二年十二月三十一日：無)。

Management Discussion & Analysis

管理層討論及分析

OUTLOOK

COVID-19 has been an unprecedented challenge to the worldwide economy since 2020, and particularly the film and cinema industry has been one of the worst hit segments. With interest rates hikes in 2023 and the impact of The Russia-Ukraine war and Israeli-Palestinian conflict, these have affected market sentiment and consumer spending. The Group will therefore take a conservative approach on its future expansion plan albeit the increased revenue during the year indicating a recovery trend of the business.

In Hong Kong, the Group will be prudent on investing new cinema site given the interest rate hikes, sustained inflation and global conflict are still creating uncertainties to the economy, making consumers cautious with their spending. For its distribution business, the Group will look for investment opportunities in quality film distribution projects in the territory with a conservative approach. In order to increase revenue, the Group will gradually increase frequency of live Japanese and Korean mini-concerts live broadcasting to maximise average ticket price.

In Singapore, the Group will continue to look for other expansion opportunities only when the return is attractive whilst balancing the investment risk. The Group will gradually convert its existing cinemas into integrated lifestyle hubs and introduce creative product offerings such as toys merchandise to its customers.

In Taiwan, Vie Show will continue its signed projects and expand its cinema network accordingly. Vie Show expects to open 2 new cinemas with 33 screens from 2024 to 2025 and expects these new cinemas will further increase its market leadership across Taiwan. Supplemented by diversification into film productions and distributions, as well as shopping mall operations, and food and beverage businesses, Vie Show performance is expected continue to be satisfactory.

In Mainland China, the Group has signed cooperation agreements with local PRC governments in Suzhou and Xian to operate 4 stages and bring in unique live performances that marries advanced stage technology from Europe, local Chinese stories, created by renowned talents from all over the world, dedicated to providing a stunning theatrical experience to local audience. The first stage has opened in Suzhou during second half of 2023 and the Group expects the next stage will open from 2024 onwards.

The Group believes that cinemas is a unique form of immersive experience and that development of cinemas into integrated lifestyle hubs featuring blockbuster movies, pop culture merchandise, food and beverage, and live events to improve the immersive experience will further enhance cinemas competitiveness in the future.

Looking ahead, the Group will continue to seek investment opportunities in the regional media, entertainment, technology and lifestyle sectors that are creating synergies to the Group's existing businesses and add values to the shareholders.

前景

自二零二零年以來，COVID-19對全球經濟構成前所未有之挑戰，尤其是電影及電影院行業為最受打擊之行業之一。在二零二三年加息及俄烏戰事與以巴衝突影響下，市場氣氛及消費者消費受影響。因此，儘管年內收益增加顯示業務呈現復甦趨勢，本集團對於其未來擴展計劃仍然採取保守方針。

在香港，鑒於加息、通脹持續及全球衝突仍然為經濟帶來不確定性，使消費者謹慎消費，本集團將審慎投資新影院場地。就發行業務而言，本集團將審慎於區內物色優質電影發行項目之投資機會。為增加收益，本集團將逐步增加日本及韓國小型演唱會直播頻率，以盡量提高平均票價。

在新加坡，本集團將繼續尋求其他擴充機會，前提為回報吸引及平衡投資風險。本集團將逐步將其現有影城轉型為綜合生活時尚樞紐，並向其客戶推出玩具商品等創意產品。

在台灣，威秀將繼續進行已簽訂項目及據此擴展影院網絡。威秀預期於二零二四年至二零二五年開設兩家新影院合共33塊銀幕，預期該等新影院將進一步提升其於台灣之市場領導地位，配合多元化發展至電影製作及發行以及購物商場營運及餐飲業務，預期威秀的表現將繼續理想。

在中國內地，本集團與蘇州及西安之中國地方政府簽訂合作協議，營運4家劇院，將歐洲先進之舞台技術與世界各地知名人才糅合，以獨一無二之現場表演呈現中國民間故事，致力為當地觀眾提供令人驚嘆的戲劇體驗。第一家劇院已於二零二三年下半年於蘇州開業，本集團預期下一家劇院將自二零二四年開業。

本集團有信心電影院是獨特之沉浸式體驗形式，將電影院發展為以賣座電影、潮流文化商品、餐飲及現場活動為特色之綜合生活時尚樞紐，可進一步優化沉浸式體驗，未來進一步提升電影院競爭力。

展望未來，本集團將繼續在各地尋找與本集團現有業務可締造協同效應之地區性傳媒、娛樂、科技及時尚生活領域中之投資機會，以為股東增值。

Management Discussion & Analysis

管理層討論及分析

EMPLOYEES AND REMUNERATION POLICIES

As at 31 December 2023, the Group employed 441 (2022: 374) permanent employees. The Group remunerates its employees mainly by reference to industry practice. In addition to salaries, commissions and discretionary bonuses, share options will be granted to employees based on individual performance and contribution to the Group. The Group also operates a defined contribution retirement benefit scheme under the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance and, as at 31 December 2023, there was no forfeited contribution arising from employees leaving the retirement benefit scheme.

FINAL DIVIDEND

The Directors do not recommend the payment of any final dividend for the year ended 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: Nil).

僱員及薪酬政策

於二零二三年十二月三十一日，本集團聘用441名(二零二二年：374名)全職僱員。本集團主要根據行業慣例釐定僱員薪酬。除薪金、佣金及酌情花紅外，購股權將根據個人表現及對本集團的貢獻授予僱員。本集團亦根據強制性公積金計劃條例設立定額供款退休福利計劃，而於二零二三年十二月三十一日，並無因僱員脫離退休福利計劃而產生任何沒收供款。

末期股息

董事並不建議派付截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度之任何末期股息(二零二二年十二月三十一日：無)。

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

The Board is pleased to present this Corporate Governance Report for the year ended 31 December 2023.

The Company wishes to highlight the importance of the Board in ensuring effective leadership and control of the Company, transparency and accountability of all aspects of operations and that its business is conducted in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

The Company also recognises the importance of good corporate governance to the Group's healthy growth and has devoted considerable efforts to identifying and formulating corporate governance practices appropriate to the Group's needs.

CORPORATE CULTURE

As a leading integrator of the movie entertainment industry in Asia, the Group instils a culture that respects and promotes innovation, sustainability, good corporate governance and compliance with relevant laws and regulations. The Board sets the tone and shapes the corporate culture of the Company, which is underpinned by the Group's vision of sustainable growth, and the core values of acting effectively, lawfully, ethically and responsibly across all levels of the Group. The Board plays a leading role in defining the purpose, values and strategic direction of the Group and in fostering a culture that is forward looking, change embracing and competitiveness focused. The desired culture is developed and reflected consistently in the operating practices of the Group, workplace policies and practices as well as relations with stakeholders. Board oversight of culture encompasses a range of measures and tools over time, including workforce engagement, employee retention and training, stringent financial reporting, effective and accessible whistleblowing framework, legal and regulatory compliance (including compliance with the employee's code of conduct and corporate governance policies of the Group), as well as staff safety, wellbeing and support. Taking into account the corporate culture in a range of contexts, the Board considers that the culture and the purpose, value and strategy of the Group are aligned.

CODE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRACTICES

The Company's corporate governance practices are based on the principles (the "Principles") and code provisions (the "Code Provisions") in the Corporate Governance Code (the "CG Code") as set out in Appendix 14 to the Listing Rules.

For the year ended 31 December 2023, the Company has complied with the code provisions of CG Code, with the exception of code provisions F.2.2.

董事會欣然提呈截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度的企業管治報告。

本公司謹此表明，董事會確保本公司有效領導及監控，在各方面營運的透明度及問責性的重要性，以及根據適用法律及法規進行其業務。

本公司亦明瞭良好企業管治對本集團穩健發展的重要性，已努力確立及制定符合本集團需要的企業管治常規。

企業文化

作為一家為具領導地位的亞洲電影產業整合者，本集團致力培養一個尊重和促進創新、可持續性、良好企業管治及法律及法規的合規性的文化。董事會為本公司之企業文化定下基調並加以塑造，而該文化之基礎為本集團可持續發展的願景，以及本集團於各層面以高效、合法、合乎道德及負責任之方式行事之核心價值觀。董事會在確定本集團之宗旨、價值觀及策略方針以及培養具前瞻性、接納改變及專注於競爭力之文化方面發揮主導作用。本集團所期望之文化在其經營實務、工作場所政策和常規以及與利益相關人士之關係中得到發展及一致反映。董事會對企業文化之監督涵蓋一系列長期措施及方法，包括員工參與、僱員挽留及培訓、嚴謹財務匯報、有效及易於使用之舉報框架、法律及規管合規（包括遵守員工守則及本集團的企業管治政策），以及員工安全、福祉與支援。考慮到各種背景下之企業文化，董事會認為該文化與本集團之宗旨、價值觀及策略一致。

企業管治常規守則

本公司的企業管治常規乃以上市規則附錄14所載企業管治守則（「企業管治守則」）當中原則（「原則」）及守則條文（「守則條文」）為基礎。

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司一直遵守企業管治守則之守則條文規定，F.2.2條守則條文除外。

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

Code provision F.2.2 requires the chairman of the Board to attend the annual general meeting of the Company held on 28 June 2023 (the "AGM"). Mr. Wu Kebo, the Chairman of the Board, was unable to attend the AGM due to other business commitment. Ms. Chow Sau Fong, Fiona, who took the chair of the AGM, together with other members of the Board who attended the AGM were of sufficient calibre and knowledge for answering questions at the AGM.

DIRECTORS' SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS

The Company has adopted its own code on terms no less exacting than those set out in the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers in Appendix 10 of the Listing Rules (the "Model Code"). The Company has made specific enquiries with all the Directors and all of them have confirmed that they had complied with the requirements set out in the Model Code and the Company's Code for the year ended 31 December 2023. Relevant employees who are likely to be in possession of inside information of the Group are also subject to compliance with written guidelines on no less exacting terms than the Model Code.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

As at the date of this annual report, the Board comprises five executive Directors (including the Chairman of the Board) and three independent non-executive Directors, whose biographical details are set out in the "Biographical Details of Directors and Chief Executive Officer" on pages 4 to 9 of this annual report.

The Board is collectively responsible for overseeing the management of the business and affairs of the Group. The Board meets regularly throughout the year to discuss the overall strategies as well as operation and financial performances of the Group. Matters relating to (i) the formulation of the Group's overall strategy and directions; (ii) any material conflict of interest of substantial shareholders of the Company or Directors; (iii) approval of the Group's annual results, annual budgets, interim results and other significant operational and financial transactions; (iv) changes to the Company's capital structure; and (v) major appointments to the Board are reserved for decisions by the Board. The Board has delegated the day-to-day management, administration and operation of the Group and implementation and execution of Board policies and strategies to the executive Directors and management of the Company.

All Directors have given sufficient time and effort to the affairs of the Group and they have full and timely access to all relevant information regarding the Group's affairs and have unrestricted access to the advice and services of the company secretary. The Directors may seek independent professional advice at the Company's expenses in carrying out their duties and responsibilities.

Appropriate and sufficient insurance coverage has been effected by the Company in respect of Directors' liabilities arising from any legal action that may be taken against the Directors in relation to corporate activities.

企業管治守則第F.2.2條守則條文規定，董事會主席須出席本公司於二零二三年六月二十八日舉行之股東週年大會（「股東週年大會」）。董事會主席伍克波先生因其他公務而未能出席股東週年大會。擔任股東週年大會主席之鄒秀芳女士以及出席股東週年大會之其他董事會成員均具備足夠能力及知識於股東週年大會解答提問。

董事進行證券交易

本公司已採納條款不較上市規則附錄十所載上市發行人董事進行證券交易的標準守則（「標準守則」）寬鬆之守則。本公司已向全體董事作出具體查詢，彼等均確認，於截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度一直遵守標準守則及本公司守則所載規定。可能管有本集團內幕消息的相關僱員亦須遵守不較標準守則所訂寬鬆的書面指引。

董事會

於本年報日期，董事會由五名執行董事（包括董事會主席）及三名獨立非執行董事組成。彼等之履歷詳情載於本年報第4至9頁「董事及首席執行官個人履歷」內。

董事會共同負責監督本集團業務及事務之管理工作。董事會於年內定期會面，以討論整體策略以及本集團之營運與財務表現。有關(i)制定本集團整體策略及方向；(ii)本公司主要股東或董事之任何重大利益衝突；(iii)批准本集團年度業績、年度預算、中期業績及其他重大營運與財務交易；(iv)更改本公司之股本結構；及(v)就董事會作出重大委任之事項均由董事會決定。董事會已授權本公司執行董事及管理層負責本集團之日常管理、行政及營運，並實施及執行董事會政策及策略。

全體董事已付出足夠時間及精力處理本集團事務，彼等擁有及時取得有關本集團事務之所有相關資料之一切權力，能夠獲得公司秘書之建議及服務而不受任何限制。董事在履行職務及職責時可尋求獨立專業意見，費用由本公司承擔。

本公司已就董事進行公司活動而可能面對任何法律訴訟產生之責任投購合適及充足之保險。

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

During the year, four regular Board meetings were held at approximately quarterly intervals for, among others, reviewing and approving the financial and operating performance and considering, reviewing and/or approving the overall strategies and policies of the Company. The attendance of individual Directors at the four regular quarterly Board meetings (not including other ad hoc Board meetings held from time to time and any other meeting(s) of members of the Board in compliance with the CG Code) and general meeting during the year ended 31 December 2023 is set out below:

年內約每季曾舉行共四次常規董事會會議，以（其中包括）審閱及批准財務及營運表現，以及考慮、審閱及／或批准本公司整體策略及政策。各董事於截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度出席四個常規季度董事會會議（不包括其他不時舉行的不定期董事會會議及根據企業管治守則的董事會成員的任何其他會議）及股東大會的出席記錄載列如下：

Members 成員		Regular Board Meetings Attended/ Eligible to Attend ^{△*} 曾出席／合資格出席 常規董事會會議 ^{△*}	General Meetings Attended/ Eligible to Attend 曾出席／合資格 出席股東大會
<i>Executive Directors</i>	執行董事		
Wu Kebo (Chairman)	伍克波 (主席)	3/4	0/1
Li Pei Sen	李培森	4/4	0/1
Chow Sau Fong, Fiona	鄒秀芳	4/4	1/1
Go Misaki	Go Misaki	4/4	0/1
Peng Bolun	彭博倫	4/4	0/1
<i>Independent Non-executive Directors</i>	獨立非執行董事		
Leung Man Kit	梁民傑	4/4	1/1
Wong Sze Wing	黃斯穎	4/4	1/1
Fung Chi Man, Henry	馮志文	4/4	1/1

[△] Directors may attend meetings in person, by telephone or through other means of video conference in accordance with the Bye-laws of the Company ("Bye-laws").

[△] 根據本公司的公司細則（「公司細則」），董事可親身、透過電話或其他視像會議方式出席會議。

^{*} Pursuant to the Bye-laws, not all Directors were required to attend the rest of the Board meetings which mainly dealt with the consideration and approval of ordinary business transactions.

^{*} 根據公司細則，並非全體董事均須出席主要處理考慮及批准日常業務交易的其餘董事會議。

During the year, the Chairman also held a meeting with the independent non-executive Directors without the presence of other Directors.

年內，主席亦與獨立非執行董事舉行了一次沒有其他董事出席的會議。

Practices and Conduct of Board Meetings

At least 14 days' prior notice to the date of regular Board meetings was given to all Directors and an agenda together with Board papers and materials were sent to all Directors no less than three days before the date of the Board meeting. All Directors were given opportunity to include in the agenda any other matters that they would like to discuss in the meeting. The Board committee also adopted and followed the foregoing procedures for the Board committee meetings. All Directors and Board committee members were urged to attend the Board meeting and the Board committee meeting in person. If any Director or Board committee member was unable to attend any such meeting in person, participation through electronic means had been arranged and made available to such Director and Board committee member.

董事會會議常規及程序

定期董事會會議於董事會會議日期前給予全體董事最少14日事前通知，並於董事會會議日期前最少三日向全體董事派發議程連同會議文件及資料。全體董事均可於議程內加入其有意於會議上討論之任何其他事項。董事委員會亦採用及沿用上述董事委員會會議之程序。全體董事及董事委員會成員須親身出席董事會及董事委員會會議，任何董事或董事委員會成員若未能親身出席任何該等會議，該等董事及董事委員會成員可透過已安排之電子方式參與會議。

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

According to current Board practice, any material transaction or matter which involves conflicting interests of a substantial shareholder or a Director, are dealt with by a duly convened physical Board meeting, at which independent non-executive Directors having no material interest in the transaction should be present. Any Directors or any of their close associates having material interests in the transaction or matter shall abstain from voting and not to be counted in the quorum at meetings for approving such transactions.

The company secretary or the staff of the company secretarial department of the Company prepared and kept detailed minutes of each Board meeting and Board committee meeting and, within a reasonable time after each meeting, the draft minutes were circulated to all Directors for comment and the final and approved version of the minutes was sent to all Directors for their records. The Board committee had also adopted and followed the same practices and procedures as used in the Board meetings.

To the best knowledge of the Company, except for (i) Ms. Go who is the cousin of Mr. Wu; (ii) Mr. Li who is the associate chairman of Orange Sky Entertainment Group (International) Holding Company Limited (a company which is owned as to 80% by Mr. Wu); and the interests as set out in the paragraphs headed "Directors' and Chief Executives' Interests and Short Positions in Shares, Underlying Shares or Debentures" and "Substantial Shareholders' and Other Persons' Interests and Short Positions in Shares and Underlying Shares" in the "Report of the Directors" in this annual report, there is no other financial, business, family or other material/relevant relationship among members of the Board.

Training for Directors

Newly appointed Directors and Company Secretaries receive induction on the occasion of his/her appointment, so as to ensure that he/she has a proper understanding of the business and operations of the Company and is fully aware of his/her responsibilities under applicable laws, rules and regulations and the Group's various governance and internal control policies. The Company also, at its expense, arranges and provides suitable training, placing an appropriate emphasis on the roles, functions and duties of a listed company director.

All Directors are encouraged to participate in continuous professional development to develop and refresh their knowledge and skills. The Company has arranged in-house trainings for Directors in the form of provision of training materials, with emphasis on directors' duties and responsibilities. During the year, all Directors had complied with the requirements set out in the code provision C.1.4 of the CG Code.

根據現行董事會常規，任何涉及主要股東或董事利益衝突的重大交易或事宜，須經由正式召開的實質董事會會議（於交易無重大利益關係的獨立非執行董事應出席會議）處理。任何於交易或事宜擁有重大權益的董事或彼等之緊密聯繫人須在批准該等交易的會議放棄表決及不獲計入法定人數內。

本公司之公司秘書或公司秘書部員工負責編製及保存每次董事會會議及董事委員會會議之詳細會議記錄，並於每次會議後之合理時間內向全體董事傳閱會議記錄初稿，以供董事提供意見，而全體董事均獲發會議記錄最終獲批准之版本作記錄。董事委員會亦已採用及沿用董事會會議採用之相同常規及程序。

據本公司所深知，除 (i) Go 女士為伍先生之堂妹；(ii) 李先生為伍先生擁有 80% 股權之公司橙天娛樂集團（國際）控股有限公司之聯合董事長；以及本年報「董事會報告」內「董事及最高行政人員於股份、相關股份或債權證之權益及淡倉」及「主要股東及其他人士於股份及相關股份之權益及淡倉」各段所列表載權益外，董事會成員間並無任何其他財務、業務、家族或其他重大／關連關係。

董事培訓

新委任董事及公司秘書於獲委任時獲得就職介紹，確保彼恰當了解本公司業務及運作，及全面了解其於適用法律、規定及法規以及本集團各類管治及內部監控政策下的職責。此外，本公司亦自費就上市公司董事的角色、功能及職責的重要性安排及舉辦合適的培訓。

本公司鼓勵全體董事參與持續專業發展，以發展及更新彼等的知識及技能。本公司已透過提供培訓資料為董事安排內部培訓，並適切着重上市公司董事的角色、職能及責任。年內，所有董事都遵守了企業管治守則第 C.1.4 條守則規定的要求。

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE FUNCTIONS

The Board is responsible for performing the corporate governance duties including:

- (a) to develop and review the Company's policies and practices on corporate governance;
- (b) to review and monitor the training and continuous professional development of the Directors and senior management;
- (c) to review and monitor the Company's policies and practices on compliance with legal and regulatory requirements;
- (d) to develop, review and monitor the code of conduct and compliance manual (if any) applicable to employees and the Directors; and
- (e) to review the Company's compliance with the Corporate Governance Code and Corporate Governance Report as set out in Appendix 14 to the Listing Rules.

During the year, the Board reviewed the effectiveness of the internal controls and risk management systems of the Company.

CHAIRMAN AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

The Chairman of the Board, Mr. Wu, is responsible for providing leadership of the Board and ensuring all Directors are properly briefed on issues arising at the Board meeting. In addition, he is charged with the duty to ensure that the Directors receive in a timely manner adequate, complete and reliable information in relation to the Group's affairs. The Chairman also encourages the Directors to actively participate in and to make a full contribution to the Board so that the Board functions effectively and acts in the best interest of the Company.

The CEO focuses on implementing objectives, policies and strategies approved and delegated by the Board. The CEO is in charge of the Group's corporate strategy, mergers and acquisitions, and business operations and development for the Board's approval.

There is no financial, business, family or other material/relevant relationship between the Chairman and the CEO of the Company.

企業管治職能

董事會負責履行之企業管治職責包括：

- (a) 制定及檢討本公司之企業管治政策及常規；
- (b) 檢討及監察董事及高級管理人員之培訓及持續專業發展；
- (c) 檢討及監察本公司在遵守法律及監管規定方面之政策及常規；
- (d) 制定、檢討及監察僱員及董事之操守守則及合規手冊(如有)；及
- (e) 檢討本公司遵守上市規則附錄十四所載企業管治守則及企業管治報告之情況。

年內，董事會已檢討本公司內部監控及風險管理制度之成效。

主席及首席執行官

董事會主席伍先生負責領導董事會，並確保全體董事已適當知悉於董事會會議提出之事宜。此外，彼負責確保董事及時收到有關本集團事務之充分、完整及可靠資料。主席亦鼓勵董事積極參與董事會，為董事會全力作出貢獻，以使董事會有效運作，並能按本公司最佳利益行事。

首席執行官主要負責執行經董事會批准及授權的目標、政策及策略。彼負責本集團之企業策略、併購以及業務營運及發展，以供董事會批准。

本公司主席與首席執行官之間並無任何財務、業務、家族或其他重大／關連關係。

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

The independent non-executive Directors possess a wide range of business and financial expertise, experiences and, through participation in board meetings, offer independent judgment on issues of strategy, policy, performance, accountability, resources, key appointments and standard of conducts. Through taking the lead where potential conflicts of interests arise, serving on the Board committees, examining the Company's performance in achieving corporate goals and objectives and monitoring performance reporting, the independent non-executive Directors has become an integral part of the healthy growth of the Company.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Board at all times met the requirements of Rules 3.10(1), 3.10(2) and 3.10A of the Listing Rules relating to the appointment of at least three independent non-executive Directors, representing at least one-third of the Board and with at least one of the independent non-executive Directors possessing appropriate professional qualifications, or accounting or related financial management expertise.

The Company confirms that it has received written annual confirmation from each independent non-executive Director concerning his/her independence pursuant to Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules and all independent non-executive Directors are considered independent having regard to the independence criteria as set out in Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules.

COMPANY SECRETARY

Ms. Cheung Hei Ming has been appointed as the company secretary ("Company Secretary") of the Company with effect from 15 August 2017. The Company Secretary needs to support the Board by ensuring a good information flow within the Board and that Board's policy and procedures are followed. The Company Secretary should report to the Chairman of Board or the CEO on all related matters. For the year ended 31 December 2023, the Company Secretary confirmed that she had taken no less than 15 hours of relevant professional training.

BOARD COMMITTEES

The Board has established three committees, namely, the Audit Committee, the Nomination Committee and the Remuneration Committee, for overseeing specific aspects of the Company's affairs. Each Board committee was established with defined written terms of reference setting out its authorities and duties and requiring the Board Committees to report back to the Board on their decisions or recommendations (unless otherwise restricted by applicable legal or regulatory requirements). To provide transparency, the terms of reference of the Board committees are made available on the Company's and the Stock Exchange's websites and hard copies of the same are available to the shareholders upon request

獨立非執行董事

獨立非執行董事擁有廣泛的商業及財務專業知識與經驗，並透過參與董事會會議，在涉及策略、政策、公司表現、問責性、資源、主要委任及操守準則等事宜上，提供獨立的意見。獨立非執行董事透過在出現潛在利益衝突時發揮牽頭引導作用、出任各董事會委員會成員、審查本公司的表現是否達到企業目標和目的並監察匯報公司表現的事宜，已成為本公司穩健增長的重要力量。

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，董事會一直遵守上市規則第3.10(1)、3.10(2)及3.10A條有關委任最少三名獨立非執行董事，須佔董事會成員人數至少三分之一而其中最少一名獨立非執行董事須具備合適專業資歷或會計或相關財務管理專業知識的規定。

本公司確認已接獲各獨立非執行董事根據上市規則第3.13條規定所作出有關其獨立身分的年度確認書，根據上市規則第3.13條所載獨立性標準，所有獨立非執行董事為獨立。

公司秘書

張希銘女士於二零一七年八月十五日獲委任為本公司之公司秘書（「公司秘書」）。公司秘書須確保董事會成員之間資訊交流良好以及董事會政策及程序得到遵循以支援董事會。公司秘書應向董事會主席或首席執行官匯報所有相關事宜。截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，公司秘書確認彼已接受不少於15小時之相關專業培訓。

董事會委員會

董事會下設三個委員會：審核委員會、提名委員會及薪酬委員會，以掌管本公司特定事務。各董事會委員會均設有明確書面職權範圍，載列其要求董事委員會向董事會報告其決定或意見的權限及職責（適用法律或監管規定限制者除外）。為提供透明度董事會委員會的職權範圍於本公司及聯交所網站刊載，其複印件亦可供股東索閱。

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Board established an audit committee of the Company (the "Audit Committee") on 9 October 1998 and formulated its written terms of reference in accordance with the requirements of the Listing Rules, which have been uploaded on the websites of the Stock Exchange and the Company. As at 31 December 2023, the Audit Committee's members comprised three independent non-executive Directors, being Mr. Leung (who also acts as the Chairman of the Audit Committee), Mr. Fung and Ms. Wong.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, two Audit Committee meetings were held and the individual attendance of the members of the Audit Committee is set out as follows:

Members 成員	Meetings Attended/Eligible to Attend 曾出席／合資格 出席會議	
Leung Man Kit (<i>Chairman</i>)	梁民傑(主席)	2/2
Wong Sze Wing	黃斯穎	2/2
Fung Chi Man, Henry	馮志文	2/2

The principal duties of the Audit Committee include monitoring the integrity of the financial statements of the Company, reviewing the effectiveness of the Company's financial control, risk management and internal control systems (including the adequacy of resources, qualifications and experience of staff of the Company's accounting and financial reporting function, and their training programmes and budget) and risk management as delegated by the Board, and making recommendations to the Board on the appointment and engagement of the external auditors for audit and non-audit services. The Audit Committee is provided with sufficient resources enabling it to discharge its duties.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Audit Committee reviewed the accounting principles and policies adopted by the Group and discussed and reviewed financial reporting matters including the interim and audited financial statements. In addition, the Audit Committee also reviewed the engagement of the external auditors and the adequacy and effectiveness of the Company's internal control and risk management systems and made recommendations to the Board. There was no disagreement between the Board and the Audit Committee on the selection, appointment or resignation of the external auditors.

During the year, the Board has also, with the recommendation of the Audit Committee, established anti-corruption and whistleblowing policies and systems, which are conducive to setting a healthy corporate culture and good corporate governance practices.

審核委員會

董事會於一九九八年十月九日成立本公司之審核委員會(「審核委員會」)，並根據上市規則書面訂明其職權範圍，職權範圍已於聯交所及本公司網站登載。於二零二三年十二月三十一日，審核委員會成員包括三名獨立非執行董事，即擔任審核委員會主席之梁先生、馮先生及黃女士。

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司曾舉行兩次審核委員會會議，審核委員會個別成員之出席情況如下：

審核委員會之主要職務包括監督本公司財務報表是否完整全面、按董事會授權檢討本公司之財務監控、風險管理及內部監控制度(包括資源充足性、本公司會計及財務申報職能員工之資歷及經驗以及其培訓計劃及預算)及風險管理成效，並就委任及委聘外聘核數師進行審核及非審核服務向董事會作出推薦意見。審核委員會獲提供充足資源以履行其職務。

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，審核委員會已審閱本集團採納之會計原則及政策，並討論及審閱財務申報事宜，包括中期及經審核財務報表。此外，審核委員會亦審閱外聘核數師之委聘、本公司內部監控及風險管理制度是否足夠及有效，並向董事會作出推薦意見。董事會與審核委員會就甄選、委任或罷免外聘核數師並無意見分歧。

年內，在審核委員會的建議下，董事會亦已設立反貪污及舉報政策與制度，此有利於建立健全之企業文化及良好之企業管治常規。

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

Pursuant to Rule 3.21 of the Listing Rules, the audit committee of an issuer must comprise a minimum of three members, comprising non-executive directors only, and at least one of them is an independent non-executive Director with appropriate qualifications or accounting or related financial management expertise as required under Rule 3.10(2) of the Listing Rules. Our Directors confirm that we had complied with such requirements during the year ended 31 December 2023.

REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The Board established a remuneration committee of the Company (the "Remuneration Committee") on 8 October 2004 and has formulated its written terms of reference in accordance with the CG Code, which have been uploaded on the websites of the Stock Exchange and the Company. The Remuneration Committee currently comprises one executive Director, being Mr. Wu, and two independent non-executive Directors, being Mr. Leung and Ms. Wong (who also acts as the Chairman of the Remuneration Committee). The principal responsibilities of the Remuneration Committee include making recommendations to the Board on the Company's policy and structure for the remuneration packages of all the Directors and senior management of the Company according to its terms of reference, including benefits in kind, pension rights and compensation payments, including any compensation payable for the loss or termination of their office or appointment. The remuneration of the Directors and senior management of the Company is determined by reference to factors such as salaries paid by comparable companies, time commitment and responsibilities of the Directors and senior management, employment conditions elsewhere in the Group and desirability of performance based remuneration.

The Remuneration Committee is required to consult the Chairman of the Board regarding the remuneration of the executive Directors, and members of the Remuneration Committee have access to professional advice on remuneration of executive Directors, if considered necessary.

The Remuneration Committee held one meeting during the year ended 31 December 2023 to review and make recommendations to the Board on the remuneration package of individual executive Directors. The Remuneration Committee also reviewed and approved the terms of service contracts of the executive Directors. The composition of the Remuneration Committee during the year ended 31 December 2023 and the attendance of the members of the Remuneration Committee to the meetings of the Remuneration Committee are as follows:

根據上市規則第3.21條，發行人之審核委員會須包括最少三名成員並僅由非執行董事組成，而當中最少一名為具上市規則第3.10(2)條規定之合適資格或會計或相關財務管理專長之獨立非執行董事。董事確認，本公司已於截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度遵守有關規定。

薪酬委員會

董事會已於二零零四年十月八日成立本公司之薪酬委員會（「薪酬委員會」），並根據企業管治守則書面訂明其職權範圍，職權範圍已於聯交所及本公司網站登載。薪酬委員會成員現時包括一名執行董事伍先生以及兩名獨立非執行董事梁先生及擔任薪酬委員會主席之黃女士。薪酬委員會之主要職責包括根據其職權範圍，就本公司全體董事及高級管理人員之薪酬待遇政策及架構向董事會作出推薦意見，其中包括實物利益、退休金權利及賠償費用（包括就喪失或終止職務或委任而應付之任何賠償）。本公司董事及高級管理人員之薪酬乃參照可供比較公司支付之薪金、董事及高級管理人員投入之時間及職責、本集團各地區之僱傭條件及與表現掛鈎薪酬是否適用等因素而釐定。

薪酬委員會須就執行董事之薪酬徵詢董事會主席之意見，如有需要，薪酬委員會成員可就執行董事之薪酬徵求專業意見。

薪酬委員會於截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度曾舉行一次會議，以檢討個別執行董事之薪酬待遇，並就此向董事會作出推薦意見。薪酬委員會亦已檢討及批准執行董事之服務合約條款。截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度薪酬委員會之組成及薪酬委員會成員出席薪酬委員會會議之情況如下：

Members 成員	Meetings Attended/Eligible to Attend 曾出席／合資格 出席會議	
Wong Sze Wing (Chairman)	黃斯穎(主席)	1/1
Wu Kebo	伍克波	1/1
Leung Man Kit	梁民傑	1/1

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

Pursuant to the CG Code provision E.1.5, the remuneration of the members of the senior management of the Group (which include the executive Directors and chief executive officers only) by band for the year ended 31 December 2023 is set out below:

根據第E.1.5條企業管治守則條文，本集團高級管理人員（只包括執行董事和首席執行官）截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度之薪酬範圍載列如下：

Remuneration bands (HK\$) 薪酬範圍(港元)	Number of Individuals 人數
< 1,000,000	3
1,000,001–5,000,000	3
5,000,001–10,000,000	1

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Company distributed approximately HK\$148,046 to Ms. Chow Sau Fong, Fiona and HK\$318,522 to Mr. Yeung Ho Nam as discretionary bonuses respectively regarding to the completion of Property disposal which disposal details are set out in the "Investment Property" on page 75 of this annual report.

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司向鄒秀芳女士及楊浩嵐先生分別發放約148,046港元及318,522港元的酌情花紅，作為完成出售該物業的獎勵。出售的詳情載於本年報第75頁的「投資物業」內。

Details of emoluments of each Director and chief executive officer are set out in note 8 to the financial statements on page 131 of this annual report.

董事和首席執行官各自之酬金詳情，載於本年報第198頁之財務報表附註8。

NOMINATION COMMITTEE

The Board established a nomination committee of the Company (the "Nomination Committee") on 26 March 2012 and has formulated its written terms of reference in accordance with the CG code, which have been uploaded on the websites of the Stock Exchange and the Company. The Nomination Committee currently comprises one executive Director, being Mr. Wu (who also acts as the Chairman of the Nomination Committee) and two independent non-executive Directors, being Ms. Wong and Mr. Leung. The principal responsibilities of the Nomination Committee include reviewing the structure, size and composition of the Board, identifying individuals qualified to become Board members, assessing the independence of independent non-executive Directors and selecting or making recommendations to the Board on the selection, appointment or re-appointment of individuals nominated for directorships, in particular the Chairman of the Board and the chief executive. The Nomination Committee, in making such selection and recommendation, will take into account factors such as professional qualifications, experience, academic background, etc.

提名委員會

董事會於二零一二年三月二十六日成立本公司之提名委員會（「提名委員會」），並根據企業管治守則書面訂明其職權範圍，職權範圍已於聯交所及本公司網站登載。提名委員會現時成員包括一名擔任提名委員會主席之執行董事伍先生以及兩名獨立非執行董事黃女士及梁先生。提名委員會之主要職責包括檢討董事會架構、規模及組成；物色合資格作為董事會成員之人選；評估獨立非執行董事之獨立身分並就董事人選作出甄選或另就甄選、委任或重新委任獲提名人士擔任董事職務向董事會作出推薦建議，特別是董事會主席及最高行政人員相關事宜。提名委員會將考慮專業資格、經驗、學歷等因素作出該等甄選及推薦建議。

The members of the Nomination Committee have access to independent professional advice on the nomination of executive Directors, if considered necessary.

如有需要，提名委員會成員可就執行董事之提名徵詢獨立專業意見。

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

Board Diversity Policy

The Board adopted a board diversity policy ("Board Diversity Policy") on 28 August 2013 to enhance the quality of its performance. The Nomination Committee is responsible for reviewing and assessing the diversity at the Board level for and on behalf of the Board in term of (including but not limited to) gender, age, cultural and educational background, professional experience, skills and such other qualities as may be considered important by the Nomination Committee from time to time. In identifying suitable candidates for appointment to the Board, the Nomination Committee considers candidates on merit against objective criteria and also the benefits of diversity on the Board. In reviewing the Board composition, the Committee considers the benefits of all aspects of diversity including, but not limited to, those described above, in order to maintain an appropriate range and balance of skills, experience and diversity on the Board. The Nomination Committee will review the Board Diversity Policy in a timely manner to ensure that the Board Diversity Policy is effective.

As at the date of this report, it is noted that 3 out of 8 Directors, representing approximately 38%, are female. The Directors' ages are widely spread between 33 and 76. Regarding the educational and professional background, the Board members have accounting, finance, telecommunication and general business knowledge. It is therefore believed that the Board has achieved diversity in terms of gender, age, educational and professional background.

The Group is committed to achieving gender diversity to eliminate any form of gender discrimination, including but not limited to recruitment, remuneration, training and promotion, and keeps reviewing gender equality within the Group regularly and taking corrective actions to improve gender balance. As at the year ended 31 December 2023, the number of employees of the Group (including both full time and part time employees for Hong Kong and Singapore regions) consisted of 699 male or 51.06% and 670 female or 48.94% (31 December 2022: 395 male or 46.04% and 463 female or 53.96%). The Group strives to achieve gender diversity in order to enjoy the benefits of accessing a wider talent pool and boosting creativity and innovation. For details, please refer to the section headed "Environmental, Social and Governance Report" in this annual report.

Nomination Policy

The Board has adopted a nomination policy (the "Nomination Policy") which sets out the selection criteria and nomination procedures to identify, select and recommend candidates for Directors.

Selection Criteria

When evaluating and selecting candidates for directorships, the members of the Nomination Committee or the Board shall consider the following criteria:

- (a) Character and integrity;

董事會多元化政策

董事會於二零一三年八月二十八日採納一套董事會多元化政策(「董事會多元化政策」)，藉以提升表現質素。提名委員會負責代表董事會檢討及評估董事會之多元化格局，包括(但不限於)性別、年齡、文化及教育背景、專業經驗、技能及提名委員會不時認為重要之其他素質方面。在物色合適候選人加入董事會時，提名委員會按客觀標準考慮候選人之優點及是否有利於董事會多元化。在檢討董事會之組成時，委員會全方位考慮多元化因素，包括(但不限於)上述因素，以維持董事會在技能、經驗及多元化各方面維持合適範圍及均衡發展。提名委員會將在適當時候檢討董事會多元化政策，以確保董事會多元化政策行之有效。

於本報告日期，8名董事其中3名(佔總數約38%)為女性。董事之年齡介乎33至76歲。教育及專業背景方面，董事會成員具備會計、財務、電訊及一般商業知識。因此，董事會相信，董事會在性別、年齡、教育及專業背景方面已達致多元化格局。

本集團致力實現性別多元化，以消除任何形式的性別歧視，包括但不限於招聘、薪酬、培訓及晉升，並定期檢討本集團內的性別平等，並採取糾正措施以改善性別平衡。截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團員工人數(包括香港和新加坡地區的全職和兼職員工)分別為699名男性或51.06%，670名女性或48.94%(二零二二年十二月三十一日：395名男性或46.04%，463名女性或53.96%)。本集團致力實現性別多元化，以享受更廣泛的人才庫和促進創造力和創新的好處，詳情請參閱本年報「環境、社會及管治報告」一節。

提名政策

董事會已採納提名政策(「提名政策」)，當中載列挑選準則及提名程序，以物色、挑選及建議董事候選人。

挑選準則

於評核及挑選董事候選人時，提名委員會成員及董事會須考慮以下準則：

- (a) 品格及誠信；

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

- | | |
|---|--|
| (b) Qualifications including professional qualifications, skills, knowledge and experience that are relevant to the Company's business and corporate strategies; | (b) 包括與本公司業務及企業策略相關之專業資格、技術、知識及經驗在內之資歷； |
| (c) The Board Diversity Policy and any measurable objectives adopted by the Nomination Committee for achieving diversity on the Board; | (c) 董事會多元化政策及提名委員會為達致董事會多元化而採納之任何可計量目標； |
| (d) Willingness to devote adequate time to discharge duties as a Board member and other directorships and significant commitments; | (d) 投入充足時間履行董事會成員及其他董事職務及重大承擔之意願； |
| (e) In case of independent non-executive Directors, whether the candidates would be considered independent in accordance with the Listing Rules; | (e) 對於獨立非執行董事，候選人是否根據上市規則被視為具獨立身分； |
| (f) In case of re-election, the overall contribution and service to the Company of the Director to be reelected and the level of participation and performance on the Board and the other criteria set out in this section; and | (f) 對於重選連任，將獲重選之董事對本公司所作整體貢獻及服務、在董事會內之參與程度及表現，以及本節所載其他準則；及 |
| (g) Such other perspectives appropriate to the Company's business. | (g) 適用於本公司業務之其他觀點。 |

These factors are for reference only, and not meant to be exhaustive and decisive. The Nomination Committee has the discretion to nominate any person, as it considers appropriate.

此等因素僅供參考，並非詳盡及決定性。提名委員會可酌情提名其認為合適之任何人士。

Nomination Procedures

提名程序

- | | |
|---|--|
| (a) The Nomination Committee and/or the Board identifies potential candidates including but not limited to internal promotion, re-designation, referral by other member of the management and external recruitment agencies and/or advisors. The Nomination Committee then develops a short list of candidates and agrees on proposed candidate(s); | (a) 提名委員會及／或董事會負責物色潛在候選人，方法包括但不限於內部晉升、調任、管理層其他成員及外部招聘機構及／或顧問之轉介。提名委員會其後制定候選人名單及就建議候選人達成共識； |
| (b) Proposed candidate(s) will be asked to submit the necessary personal information, biographical details, together with their written consent to be appointed as a director. The Nomination Committee may request candidates to provide additional information and documents, if considered necessary; | (b) 建議候選人會被要求提交所需個人資料、履歷詳情連同董事任命之同意書。提名委員會可要求候選人提供被視為必要之額外資料及文件； |
| (c) The Nomination Committee shall, upon receipt of the proposal on appointment of new director and the personal information (or relevant details) of the proposed candidate(s), evaluate such candidate(s) based on the criteria as set out above to determine whether such candidate(s) is qualified for directorship; | (c) 提名委員會須於接獲委任新董事建議及建議候選人個人資料(或相關詳情)後，按照上述準則評核有關候選人，以釐定有關候選人是否符合資格履行董事職務； |
| (d) For any person that is nominated by a shareholder for election as a Director at the general meeting of the Company, the Nomination Committee shall evaluate such candidate based on the criteria as set out above to determine whether such candidate is qualified for directorship; | (d) 對於在本公司股東大會獲股東提名參選董事之任何人士，提名委員會須按照上述準則評核有關候選人，以釐定有關候選人是否符合資格履行董事職務； |

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

- (e) If the process yields one or more desirable candidates, the Nomination Committee shall rank them by order of preference based on the needs of the Company and reference check of each candidate (where applicable);
- (f) The secretary of the Nomination Committee shall convene a meeting of the Nomination Committee. For filling a casual vacancy, the Nomination Committee shall make recommendations for the Board's consideration and approval. For proposing candidates to stand for re-election or election at a general meeting, the Nomination Committee shall make nominations or recommendations for the Board's consideration and the Board shall make recommendations to shareholders in respect of the proposed re-election or election of Director(s) at the general meeting;
- (g) In order to provide information of the candidates nominated by the Board to stand for election or re-election at a general meeting, a circular will be sent to shareholders. The circular will set out the names, brief biographies (including qualifications and relevant experience), independence, proposed remuneration and any other information, as required pursuant to the applicable laws, rules and regulations including the Listing Rules, of the proposed candidates; and
- (h) The Board shall have the final decision on all matters relating to its recommendation of candidates to stand for election or re-election at any general meeting.
- (e) 倘過程中出現一名或以上屬意候選人，提名委員會須根據本公司需要及對各候選人之背景調查(如適用)按優先次序訂立排名；
- (f) 提名委員會秘書須召開提名委員會會議。為填補臨時空缺，提名委員會須提出建議供董事會考慮及審批。就提名候選人於股東大會重選連任或參選而言，提名委員會須作出提名或建議供董事會考慮，而董事會須就建議董事於股東大會重選連任或參選向股東提出建議；
- (g) 為提供獲董事會提名在股東大會參選或重選連任之候選人之資料，將向股東寄發一份通函。通函將載列建議候選人姓名、簡歷(包括資格及相關經驗)、獨立性、建議薪酬及上市規則等適用法律、規則及規例所規定之任何其他資料；及
- (h) 對於與候選人在任何股東大會參選或重選連任之建議有關之一切事宜，董事會擁有最終決定權。

Monitor and Review

The Nomination Committee will monitor the implementation of the Nomination Policy and report to the Board when necessary. Also, the Nomination Committee will review the Nomination Policy, as appropriate, to ensure the effectiveness of the Nomination Policy and will discuss any revisions that may be required, and recommend any such revisions to the Board for consideration and approval.

The Nomination Committee held one meeting during the year ended 31 December 2023 to review the structure, size and composition of the Board; to consider and recommend to the Board the appointment and re-election of the Directors; and to review the annual confirmation of independence submitted by the independent non-executive Directors.

監督及檢討

提名委員會將負責監督提名政策之落實情況，並於有需要時向董事會匯報。另外，提名委員會將檢討提名政策(如適當)，以確保提名政策行之有效，並會討論任何可能需要之修訂，同時向董事會建議任何有關修訂，供其考慮及審批。

提名委員會於截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度曾舉行一次會議，以檢討董事會之架構、規模及組成；考慮委任及重選董事及就此向董事會作出推薦建議；及審閱獨立非執行董事按年提交之獨立身分確認書。

Members		Meetings Attended/Eligible to Attend
成員		曾出席／合資格出席會議
Wu Kebo (Chairman)	伍克波(主席)	1/1
Leung Man Kit	梁民傑	1/1
Wong Sze Wing	黃斯穎	1/1

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

AUDITORS' REMUNERATION

For the year ended 31 December 2023, the fees paid/payable to the Group's auditors, Messrs. KPMG, are set out as follows:

Services Rendered 所提供服務		Fee Paid/Payable 已付／應付費用 HK\$'000 千港元
Audit and audit-related services	審核及審核相關服務	2,811
Non-audit services	非審核服務	700

RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Directors acknowledge their responsibilities to prepare the financial statements for each financial year with support from the finance department of the Company and to ensure that the relevant accounting policies are observed and the accounting standards issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants are complied with in the preparation of such financial statements and to report the financial affairs of the Company in a true and fair manner.

The statement by the auditors of the Company regarding their responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements of the Group is set out in the Independent Auditors' Report on pages 94 to 100 of this annual report.

GOING CONCERN

The Directors confirm that, to the best of their knowledge, information and belief, having made all reasonable enquiries, they are not aware of any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt upon the Company's ability to continue as a going concern except those as disclosed in Note 2(b) to the financial statements.

RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROL

The Board acknowledges its responsibilities for maintaining a sound and effective risk management and internal control systems with the aim at (i) safeguarding the Group's assets against unauthorised use or disposition; (ii) maintaining proper accounting records; and (iii) ensuring compliance with relevant legislation and regulations. The risk management and internal control systems of the Group comprises a well-established organisation structure and comprehensive policies and standards. Such systems are designed to manage, rather than eliminate, the risk associated in failing to achieve certain business objectives, and can only provide reasonable but not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss.

核數師酬金

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，已付／應付本集團核數師畢馬威會計師事務所之費用載列如下：

對財務報表之責任

董事瞭解彼等之責任為於本公司財務部門支援下，編製每個財政年度之財務報表，確保遵照有關會計政策及香港會計師公會頒佈之會計準則編製有關財務報表，並真實公平呈報本公司之財務狀況。

本公司核數師就其對本集團財務報表之審核責任發出之聲明，載於本年報第94至100頁之獨立核數師報告書內。

持續經營基準

董事確認，據彼等經作出一切合理查詢後所深知、全悉及確信，除財務報表附註2(b)所披露者外，彼等並不知悉有任何可能對本公司持續經營能力構成重大疑問之任何重大不明朗事項或情況。

風險管理及內部監控

董事會深明其維持穩健兼有效之風險管理及內部監控制度之責任，旨在(i)保障本集團資產不會在未經授權下遭使用或處置；(ii)妥善保存會計記錄；及(iii)確保遵從有關法例及規例。本集團風險管理及內部監控制度包括完善之組織架構及周全政策與準則，有關制度乃為管理而非消除有關未能達致若干業務目標之風險而設，僅可合理而非絕對保證避免出現重大錯誤陳述或損失之情況。

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

The Group established an internal audit department at the end of the year 2012 to assess its risk management and internal control systems, formulate an impartial opinion on the systems, and report its findings to the Audit Committee, the Chairman of the Board and the senior management concerned on a regular basis as well as following up on all reports to ensure that all issues have been satisfactorily resolved.

Review of the Group's risk management and internal control systems covers all material controls, including financial, operational and compliance controls and risk management functions of different systems. The Group's risk management procedures include the following elements:

- Identify significant risks in the Group's operation environment and evaluate the impacts of those risks on the Group's business;
- Develop necessary measures to manage those risks; and
- Monitor and review the effectiveness of such measures.

The Board, through the Audit Committee, confirmed that they had conducted reviews of the effectiveness of the risk management and internal control systems of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2023, where some findings have been identified and reported to the Board. The Board considers the risk management and internal control systems of the Group effective and adequate throughout the year.

Regarding the disclosure of inside information, the Board had implemented procedures and internal controls for handling and dissemination of inside information so that potential inside information can be promptly identified and escalated up for deciding whether an announcement should be made in order to ensure compliance with the continuous obligations under the Listing Rules and the statutory obligation to disclose information under the SFO.

No material internal control deficiency that may affect the shareholders of the Company has come to the attention of the Audit Committee or the Board. The Directors are of the opinion that the Company has complied with code provisions under D.2 on risk management and internal control as set out in the CG Code contained in Appendix 14 to the Listing Rules.

ANTI-CORRUPTION POLICY AND WHISTLEBLOWING POLICY

The Group has established (i) policy and measures that promote and support anti-corruption laws and regulations; and (ii) whistleblowing policy and measures for employees, suppliers and business partners to raise concerns, in confidence and anonymity, with the Board about possible improprieties in any matter related to the Group.

本集團於二零一二年末成立內部審核部門，以定期評估其風險管理及內部監控制度，就制度制定公正意見以及向審核委員會、董事會主席及有關高級管理人員匯報結果，並跟進所有報告以確保所有事宜獲妥善解決。

檢討本集團風險管理及內部監控制度涵蓋所有重大監控方面，包括財務、營運及合規監控以及不同制度之風險管理職能。本集團風險管理程序包括以下元素：

- 識別本集團營商環境之重大風險，並評估該等風險對本集團業務之影響；
- 制定所需措施以管理該等風險；及
- 監察及檢討有關措施之成效。

董事會於截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度已透過審核委員會確定彼等已檢討本集團風險管理及內部監控制度之成效，而當中發現已向董事會匯報。董事會認為本集團風險管理及內部監控制度於本年度一直為有效及充分。

就披露內幕消息而言，董事會已就處理及發佈內幕消息實行程序及內部監控措施，以便就決定應否作出公佈從速識別及升級處理潛在內幕消息，確保遵守上市規則項下之持續責任並根據證券及期貨條例之法定責任披露資料。

審核委員會或董事會概不知悉內部監控有任何可能影響本公司股東之重大不足之處。董事認為，本公司一直遵守上市規則附錄十四內企業管治守則項下有關風險管理及內部監控之第D.2條守則條文規定。

反貪污政策及舉報政策

本集團已制訂 (i) 有關提倡及支持反貪污法例及規例的政策及措施；及 (ii) 為僱員、供應商及業務夥伴而設的舉報政策及措施，讓彼等可以保密及匿名方式，向董事會提出有關本集團任何事務可能存在不當行為的疑慮。

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

DIVIDEND POLICY

The Company has adopted a dividend policy (the "Dividend Policy"). Under the Dividend Policy, the Company may consider providing Shareholders with interim or annual dividends, and declaring special dividends from time to time. The Company intends to propose/declare dividends after taking into consideration of, inter alia, the following factors:

- a. the Group's actual and expected financial performance;
- b. retained earnings and distributable reserves of the Company and each of the members of the Group;
- c. the level of the Group's debts to equity ratio and the relevant financial covenants;
- d. any restrictions on payment of dividends that may be imposed by the Group's lenders;
- e. the Group's expected cash flow requirements and future expansion plans;
- f. economic conditions of the Group, business cycle of the Group's business and other internal and external factors that may have an impact on the business or financial performance and position of the Group; and
- g. any other factors that the Board deems appropriate.

The recommendation of the payment of dividend is subject to the absolute discretion of the Board, and any declaration of annual dividend for the year will be subject to the approval of the Shareholders.

The payment of dividend is also subject to compliance with applicable laws and regulations including the law of Bermuda and the Company's Bye-laws. The Board will review the Dividend Policy as appropriate from time to time.

SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS

Shareholders holding not less than one-tenth of the paid-up capital of the Company can deposit a written request (stating the objects of the meeting and signed by the shareholders concerned) to convene an extraordinary general meeting ("EGM") for the transaction of any business specified in the written request at the principal place of business of the Company for the attention of the Board or the Company Secretary. If the Directors do not within 21 days from the date of the deposit of the request (after being verified to be valid) proceed to convene an EGM, the shareholders concerned, or any of them representing more than one-half of the total voting rights of all of them, may by themselves convene an EGM, but any EGM so convened shall not be held after the expiration of three months from the date of the deposit of the request.

股息政策

本公司已採納股息政策（「股息政策」）。根據股息政策，本公司可考慮向股東提供中期或年度股息，並不時宣派特別股息。本公司擬於考慮（其中包括）以下因素後建議派發／宣派股息：

- a. 本集團之實際及預期財務表現；
- b. 本公司及本集團各成員公司之保留溢利及可分派儲備；
- c. 本集團之債務權益比率及相關財務契據；
- d. 本集團之貸款方就派付股息可能施加之任何限制；
- e. 本集團之預期現金流需求及未來擴張計劃；
- f. 本集團之經濟狀況、本集團業務之商業週期以及可能影響本集團業務或財務表現及狀況之其他內部及外部因素；及
- g. 董事會視為適當之任何其他因素。

建議派付股息視乎董事會之絕對酌情權而定，而宣派任何年度之年度股息須待股東批准後方可作實。

派付股息亦須受遵守適用法律及法規，包括百慕達法例及本公司之公司細則。董事會將不時於適當時間審閱股息政策。

股東權利

持有本公司繳足股本不少於十分之一之股東，可向本公司主要營業地點遞交召開股東特別大會（「股東特別大會」）以處理當中指明之任何業務交易之書面請求（當中指明會議目的，並由有關股東簽署），抬頭註明董事會或公司秘書收。倘若董事在該請求（經核證為有效後）呈交日期起計21日內，未有安排召開股東特別大會，有關股東或佔全體有關股東一半以上總表決權之任何股東，可自行召開股東特別大會，但如此召開之股東特別大會不得在呈交請求日期起計三個月屆滿後舉行。

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

Shareholders, representing not less than one-twentieth of the total voting rights of the Company or not less than 100 shareholders as at the date of deposit of the requisition, can by written requisition request the Company to (a) give to the shareholders of the Company notice of any resolution which may properly be moved and is intended to be removed at the next annual general meeting of the Company; and (b) circulate to the shareholders a statement of not more than 1,000 words with respect to the matters referred to in any proposed resolution or the business to be dealt with at any general meeting. If the requisition requires a notice of a resolution, it must be deposited at the principal place of business of the Company not less than 6 weeks before the date of the annual general meeting. In the case of any other requisition, the written requisition must be deposited at the principal place of business of the Company not less than 1 week before the date of the general meeting.

If a shareholder of the Company, who is duly qualified to attend and vote at the general meetings of the Company, intends to propose a person other than a Director for election as a Director at any general meeting, the shareholder concerned shall lodge with the principal place of business of the Company for the attention of the Company Secretary (i) a written notice of his/her intention to propose that person for election as a Director at the general meeting; and (ii) a notice in writing by that person of his/her willingness to be elected together with the necessary information within the period commencing no earlier than seven days after the dispatch of the notice of the general meeting and ending no later than seven days prior to the date of such general meeting.

Detailed procedures for shareholders of the Company to propose a person for election as a Director are available on the Company's website.

The shareholders of the Company should send their questions about their shareholdings to the Company's Hong Kong branch share registrar, Tricor Tengis Limited, at 17/F, Far East Finance Centre, 16 Harcourt Road, Hong Kong.

The shareholders of the Company may send their other enquiries to the Board by addressing them to the Company Secretary or Company's Corporate Communication Department at the principal place of business of the Company situated at Unit 2101, YF Life Tower, 33 Lockhart Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong or via email address: ir@goldenharvest.com.

於提交要求當日持有不少於本公司總表決權二十分之一或人數不少於100名之股東，可以書面形式要求本公司(a)向本公司股東發出任何可能於本公司下屆股東週年大會正式提呈及計劃取消之決議案之通知；及(b)向股東傳閱不多於1,000字之陳述，說明任何已提呈之決議案或將於任何股東大會商討之事宜。如股東要求發出決議案通告，該通告必須於股東週年大會舉行日期不少於6星期前，提交至本公司主要營業地點。如屬任何其他要求，則有關書面要求必須於股東大會舉行日期不少於1星期前，提交至本公司主要營業地點。

如符合資格出席本公司股東大會並於會上表決之本公司股東擬於任何股東大會推選董事以外之人士為董事，有關股東須將以下文件呈交本公司主要營業地點，抬頭註明公司秘書收：(i)擬於股東大會推選有關人士為董事之書面意向通知；及(ii)該名人士表明有意接受推選之書面通知，連同所需資料，呈交文件之期限應不早於寄發股東大會通告後七日開始，並不得遲於該股東大會舉行日期前七日結束。

有關本公司股東建議推選人士出任董事之詳細程序，載於本公司網站。

本公司股東如對本身所持股權有任何疑問，應向本公司之股份過戶登記處香港分處卓佳登捷時有限公司查詢，地址為香港夏愨道16號遠東金融中心17樓。

本公司股東可將彼等之其他查詢寄交董事會，並註明收件人為公司秘書或本公司企業傳訊部(本公司主要營業地址為香港灣仔駱克道33號萬通保險大廈2101室)，或電郵至ir@goldenharvest.com。

Corporate Governance Report

企業管治報告

COMMUNICATION WITH SHAREHOLDERS

The Company has adopted a policy of disclosing clear and relevant information to the shareholders of the Company in a timely manner. The general meetings of the Company provide a forum for communication between shareholders of the Company and the Directors. The Directors and the external auditor will attend the annual general meetings. The Directors will answer questions raised by the shareholders on the performance of the Group.

Review of the general meeting proceedings is carried out by the Board from time to time so as to ensure that the Company has followed the best corporate governance practices. Notice of the general meeting together with the circular setting out details of each of the proposed resolutions (including procedures for demanding a poll where required under the CG Code), voting procedures and other relevant information are delivered to all the shareholders of the Company with sufficient notice as required under the Listing Rules and the Bye-laws of the Company before the date appointed for the general meeting. At the commencement of the general meeting, procedures for demanding (where required) and conducting a poll are explained by the chairman of the meeting to the shareholders of the Company and the votes cast are properly counted and recorded by the scrutineer appointed by the Company. Poll results of the general meeting are posted on the websites of the Company and the Stock Exchange on the day of the general meeting.

The Company's website (<http://www.osgh.com.hk>) also contains an "Investor Relations" section which enables the Company's shareholders to have timely access to the Company's press release, financial reports, announcements and circulars.

CONSTITUTIONAL DOCUMENTS

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Board obtained the approval of the shareholders of the Company for (i) certain amendments to the existing bye-laws of the Company (the "Existing Bye-laws") and (ii) the adoption of an amended and restated bye-laws of the Company (the "New Bye-laws") consolidating the proposed amendments to be made in order to (i) complying with the core shareholder protection standards as set out in Appendix 3 of the Listing Rules; and (ii) making some other housekeeping amendments. The proposed amendments to the Existing Bye-laws and the proposed adoption of the New Bye-laws are subject to the approval of the Shareholders by way of a special resolution at the AGM held on 28 June 2023, and became effective upon the approval by the Shareholders at the AGM.

The Company's memorandum of association and the Bye-laws are available on the Company's website (<http://www.osgh.com.hk>) and the Stock Exchange's website.

與股東溝通

本公司已採納一套可及時向本公司股東清晰披露有關資料之政策。本公司之股東大會為本公司股東與董事提供溝通平台。董事及外聘核數師將出席股東週年大會。董事將於會上解答股東有關本集團業績之提問。

股東大會之議程由董事會不時檢討，以確保本公司奉行最佳之企業管治常規。股東大會通告連同載有各項提呈之決議案（包括根據企業管治守則規定要求進行投票表決之程序）、投票程序及其他相關資料詳情之通函，於股東大會指定舉行日期前，按上市規則及本公司之公司細則規定之充足通知期限，派送予本公司全體股東。於股東大會開始時，大會主席會向本公司股東解釋就於有需要時要求及進行投票表決之程序，而所有票數均會由本公司委任之監票員適當點算及記錄在案。股東大會之投票結果於股東大會同日在本公司網站及聯交所網站公佈。

本公司網站 (<http://www.osgh.com.hk>) 亦載有「投資者關係」一節，以便本公司股東能適時存取本公司之新聞稿、財務報告、公佈及通函。

規章文件

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，董事會取得本公司股東批准 (i) 本公司現有公司細則（「現有公司細則」）之若干修訂，並且 (ii) 採納一套綜合該等建議修訂之經修訂及經重列之本公司之公司細則（「新公司細則」），目的為 (i) 符合上市規則附錄三所載核心的股東保障水平；及 (ii) 作出若干其他內務修訂。建議修訂現有公司細則以及建議採納新公司細則須待股東於二零二三年六月二十八日舉行之本公司股東週年大會以特別決議案之方式批准後，方可作實，並已在股東於股東週年大會上批准後生效。

本公司組織章程大綱及公司細則現載於本公司網站 (<http://www.osgh.com.hk>) 及聯交所網站。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

BOARD STATEMENT

With the aim of improving the sustainability performance of Orange Sky Golden Harvest Entertainment (Holdings) Ltd. (referred to as “the Group”), the Board of Directors (referred to as “the Board”) takes responsibility for overseeing relevant environmental, social, and governance (ESG) aspects within existing business strategies. In addition to ensuring compliance with local laws and regulations in the regions where the Group operates, the interests of stakeholders are given priority when formulating corporate strategies. This approach addresses stakeholders’ expectations regarding ESG aspects and endeavors to minimize operational risks to the best of the Group’s abilities.

As a responsible entertainment provider, the Group’s dedication lies in generating lasting value for our stakeholders and leading our industry towards sustainability. We approach this by embracing Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) factors comprehensively in our planning, implementing impactful measures, and regularly assessing our business operations. Our goal is to consistently enhance our ESG performance, making positive contributions to both the environment and society.

A robust corporate governance framework provides the basis for promoting the sustainable growth and ESG performance of the Group. As the highest decision-making and management body, the Board holds ultimate responsibility for overseeing the Group’s significant ESG aspects, including ESG strategies, objectives, policies, initiatives, performance, and risks. Working closely with Senior Management and operational departments, the Board conducts regular reviews of ESG matters, aiming to identify opportunities for enhancing the governance structure and setting ESG goals and targets that align with the Group’s business objectives.

董事會聲明

為改善橙天嘉禾娛樂(集團)有限公司(下稱「本集團」)的可持續表現，董事會(下稱「董事會」)負責監察現有業務策略的相關環境、社會及管治(ESG)範疇。除確保遵守本集團營運所在地區當地法律及法規外，於制訂企業策略時優先考慮持份者權益。此方針應對持份者對於ESG範疇的期望，盡本集團最大能力將營運風險減至最低。

作為負責任的娛樂供應商，本集團致力為持份者締造持續價值及引領行業步向可持續發展。我們於規劃之中全面考慮環境、社會及管治(ESG)因素、實行具影響力的措施及定期評估業務營運，藉以達致可持續發展。我們的目標為持續提升ESG表現，對環境及社會作出積極貢獻。

強大的企業管治框架乃本集團可持續增長及ESG表現的基石。作為最高層決策及管理機構，董事會對監察本集團重大ESG範疇(包括ESG策略、目標、政策、措施、表現及風險)負有最終責任。董事會與高級管理層及營運部門緊密合作，定期審視ESG事宜，從而識別機會以優化管治架構及訂立與本集團業務目標一致的ESG目標。



Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

Corporate social responsibility has gained increased attention from various sectors of society, including consumers, investors, and business partners. Sustainable development has emerged as a significant societal concern. Within the Group, integrity is seen as a vital component of internal control. To mitigate corruption risks, the Group has strengthened relevant policies and provided guidelines, especially for employees who interact with external entities like customers and suppliers. As a responsible company, the Group consistently prioritizes its social responsibility performance both internally and throughout its supply chain. While delivering high-quality services, the Group also strives to contribute to sustainable community development. Throughout the year, the Group effectively implements existing environmental and social policies and measures, including energy efficiency strategies, to fulfill its environmental and societal responsibilities. The Group aims to enhance resource efficiency, maintain a safe working environment for employees, optimize internal governance, and increase investments in the community.

Since 2020, the global economy has faced an unparalleled challenge in the form of the COVID-19 pandemic, particularly the film and cinema industry has been one of the worst hit segments. Despite the immense pressure, the Group is delighted to announce that it has successfully recovered from the adverse effects of COVID-19. The Group understands the inseparable relationship between the business growth and sustainable society. We remain committed to pursuing business prospects and implementing diverse operational strategies. The Group will maintain close communication with customers to achieve our essential environmental and corporate social responsibility goals. We are positive to the challenges ahead.

An internal data collection and review process had been established to ensure that all data and information presented in this Report are as accurate and reliable as possible. The Report had been confirmed and approved by the Board of Directors (the "Board") on 27 March 2024.

社會各界(包括客戶、投資者及業務夥伴)日漸注重企業社會責任。可持續發展成為重大社會關注議題。於本集團內，誠信被視為內部監控的重要部分。為緩解貪污風險，本集團已鞏固相關政策及提供指引，尤其針對與客戶及供應商等外部人士接洽的僱員。作為負責任的公司，本集團內部及在整個供應鏈一直以社會責任表現為先。本集團於提供優質服務的同時，亦致力為可持續社區發展作出貢獻。於整個年度，本集團有效實行現有環境及社會政策及措施(包括能源效益策略)以履行環境及社會責任。本集團旨在提升資源效率、為僱員提供安全工作環境、優化內部管治及加強社區投資。

自二零二零年起，全球經濟因COVID-19疫情而面臨前所未有的挑戰，電影及影院行業為最受影響的行業之一。儘管承受巨大壓力，本集團欣然宣佈，我們已成功從COVID-19的不利影響中恢復。本集團明白業務增長與可持續社會不可分割。我們仍然致力追求業務前景及實行多元化的營運策略。本集團將與客戶維持緊密溝通，達成不可或缺的環境及企業社會責任目標。我們積極應對面前的挑戰。

本集團已制訂內部數據收集及審閱程序，確保本報告呈列的所有數據及資料盡可能準確可靠。本報告已經董事會(「董事會」)於二零二四年三月二十七日確認及批准。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

ABOUT THIS REPORT

Introduction to the report

This Report presented the Environmental, Social and Governance (“ESG”) performance of Orange Sky Golden Harvest Entertainment (Holdings) Limited and its subsidiaries (collectively, the “Group”) (Stock code: 1132) in 2023. The Report is published in English as well as Chinese. In case of any discrepancy between the two versions, the English version shall prevail. This Report is available on the websites of the Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited (the “HKEx”) (www.hkexnews.hk) and the Company (www.osgh.com.hk).

The scope of the report

This Report covered the ESG activities of the Group’s theatrical exhibition and film distribution and production operations in Hong Kong (10 multiplex cinemas, a corporate office and a warehouse) and Singapore (15 multiplex cinemas and a corporate office), the main operating entity of the Group. These covered facilities represented the main operation sites where contributed major proportion of revenues to the Group. As operations in Taiwan and Japan are owned through joint ventures, data are not accessible to include in this report. For China’s operations, relevant information will be disclosed in the report when they are fully operated.

Below is the list of the Group’s multiplex cinemas:

關於本報告

報告緒言

本報告呈列橙天嘉禾娛樂(集團)有限公司及其附屬公司(統稱「本集團」)(股份代號:1132)於二零二三年的環境、社會及管治(「ESG」)表現。本報告備有中英文版本,倘中英文本存在任何歧義,概以英文版本為準。本報告登載於香港交易及結算有限公司(「香港交易所」)網站(www.hkexnews.hk)及本公司網站(www.osgh.com.hk)。

報告範圍

本報告涵蓋本集團香港的影院放映、影片發行及製作營運(10家多廳影城、一個公司辦公室及一個倉庫)及本集團主要營運實體新加坡的影院放映、影片發行及製作營運(15家多廳影城及一個公司辦公室)的ESG活動,其涵蓋貢獻本集團收益主要部分的主要營運地點的設施。由於台灣及日本業務通過合營企業所擁有,故此無法獲得數據以納入本報告。就中國業務而言,有關資料將於中國業務全面投入營運時於本報告披露。

以下為本集團多廳影城列表:

Multiplex Cinemas 多廳影城

In Hong Kong 香港

Grand Ocean 海運戲院(超巨幕)	GH Kai Tak 嘉禾啟德
GH Whampoa 嘉禾黃埔	GH V Walk 嘉禾V Walk
The Sky	GH Galaxy 嘉禾銀河廣場
GH Fanling (Terminated in December 2023) 嘉禾粉嶺(於二零二三年 十二月終止營運)	GH MegaBox 嘉禾MegaBox
StagE	GH TaiPo 嘉禾大埔

In Singapore 新加坡

GV Bishan	GV Katong	GV Yishan
GV City Square	GV Plaza Singapura	GV Paya Lebar
GV Jurong Point	GV Suntec	GV Bedok
GV Grand	GV Tampines	GV Funan
GV Vivocity	GV Tiong Bahru	GV Bugis+

The reporting period is from 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023 (hereafter referred to as the “Reporting Period”). The report is published yearly together with the Group’s annual report.

報告期自二零二三年一月一日起至二零二三年十二月三十一日(下稱「報告期」)。本報告每年與本集團年報一併刊發。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

Reporting Standards

This Report is compiled in accordance with the Environmental, Social and Governance (“ESG”) Reporting Guide (the “Guide”) under Appendix C2 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited.

Reporting principles

The preparation of this report follows the reporting principles for materiality, quantitative, balance and consistency.

I. **Materiality**

The disclosed information in the Report was carefully gathered, evaluated and presented based on its materiality to the Group’s business and its stakeholders. The reporting scope is defined based on the significance of operations in terms of revenue contribution and ESG impact.

II. **Quantitative**

All the disclosed information, statistics of key performance indicators (“KPIs”) in particular, were organised and calculated according to a series of standardised methodologies which are illustrated in the relevant sections.

III. **Balance**

In order to maintain the balance of reporting content, fair disclosure of sustainability performance and challenges related to the Group and stakeholders is provided with impartial information to the public.

IV. **Consistency**

The Report has been prepared in the same way in terms of methodology when compared to those in previous years. The business sectors and the operating regions are consistent with the reporting scope last year.

STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION

Effective communication is vital for achieving success. The Group endeavors to gather input from various stakeholders such as shareholders, customers, employees, and suppliers using various communication methods. We safeguard our rights and interests in order to shape the Group’s long-term trajectory and foster strong connections with it.

報告準則

本報告遵循香港聯合交易所有限公司證券上市規則附錄C2《環境、社會及管治(ESG)報告指引》(「指引」)編製。

報告原則

本報告按照重要性、量化、平衡及一致性報告原則編製。

I. **重要性**

本報告披露的資料乃根據其對本集團業務及持份者的重要性而審慎收集、評估及呈列。報告範圍基於業務就收益貢獻及ESG影響而言的重要性界定。

II. **量化**

在此披露的所有資料乃根據相關章節所示的一系列標準化方式編排及計算，特別是關鍵績效指標(「關鍵績效指標」)的統計資料。

III. **平衡**

為維持報告內容平衡，本報告公正披露與本集團及持份者有關的可持續發展表現及挑戰，向公眾提供的資料並無偏頗。

IV. **一致性**

在編製方法方面，本報告的編製方式與過往年度相同。業務分部及營運地區與去年報告範圍一致。

持份者參與

有效溝通乃成功要素。本集團致力透過各種溝通方式收集股東、客戶、僱員及供應商等不同持份者的意見。我們保障我們的權益，從而規劃本集團長遠方向及建立強大聯繫。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

Communicate with the stakeholders

In order to grasp the perspectives and concerns of stakeholders regarding our business operations, the Group has implemented measures to identify significant stakeholder groups. These groups consist of individuals who are concerned about issues that may have a significant impact on our business or those who may be significantly impacted by our operating activities. In addition, the Group has been consistently and actively involving these stakeholders through various communication channels. The table below presents a summary of our continuous communication initiatives with key stakeholders:

持份者溝通

為了解持份者對業務營運的觀點與關注，本集團實行措施以識別重大持份者組別。該等組別包括關注對業務可能造成重大影響的議題的人士，或可能受業務營運高度影響的人士。此外，本集團一直積極透過不同溝通渠道鼓勵持份者參與。下表概述我們與主要持份者的持續溝通方式：

Stakeholder groups 持份者組別	Communication channels 溝通渠道
Investors and shareholders 投資者及股東	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Company website • 公司網站 • Company announcements • 公司公告 • Annual general meeting • 股東週年大會 • Annual and interim reports • 年報及中期報告 • Investor relations hotlines • 投資者關係熱線
Customers 客戶	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Company website • 公司網站 • Customer direct communication • 客戶直接溝通 • Customer service hotlines • 客戶服務熱線 • Social media • 社交媒體
Employees 僱員	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training and orientation • 培訓及入職培訓 • Emails and opinion box • 電郵及意見箱 • Regular meetings • 定期會議 • Employee performance evaluation • 員工績效評估 • Employee activities • 員工活動

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

Stakeholder groups 持份者組別	Communication channels 溝通渠道
Suppliers and business partners 供應商及業務夥伴	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selection assessment 甄選評估 • Procurement process 採購過程 • Performance assessment 績效考核 • Regular communication with business partners (e.g. emails, meetings, on-site visits etc.) 與業務夥伴定期溝通(例如電郵、會議、實地考察等)
Government authorities and regulators 政府機關及監管機構	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented information submission 提交文件資料 • Compliance inspections and checks 合規檢驗及檢查 • Forums, conferences and workshops 論壇、會議及工作坊
Non-governmental organisations 非政府組織	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emails 電郵 • Phones 電話 • Charity donations 公益捐贈
Media 媒體	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Company website 公司網站 • Company announcements 公司公告
Communities 社區	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Company website 公司網站 • Community activities 社區活動

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

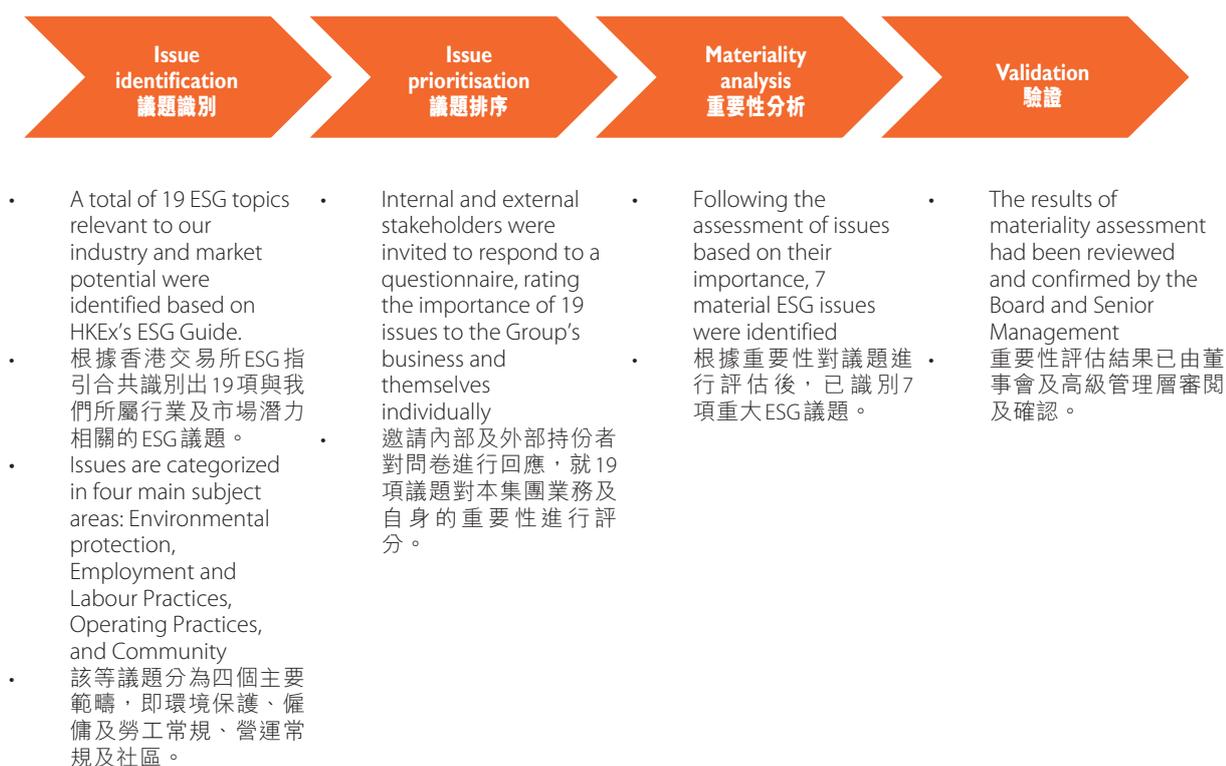
環境、社會及管治報告

MATERIALITY ASSESSMENT

Due to no change of reporting scope and key stakeholders, it is expected that the materiality assessment result does not have a major change after internal assessment. The Group will review the result annually to check the necessary of conducting stakeholder engagement and materiality assessment. In order to identify the ESG issues that are material to the Group in formulating appropriate ESG strategies on ESG management and determining the direction of the Report, the Group has commissioned an independent consultancy firm to conduct a materiality assessment in previous reporting year. The process of identifying material issues is as follows:

重要性評估

由於報告範圍及關鍵持份者並無變動，預期於內部評估後重要性評估結果不會大幅改變。本集團將每年審視結果，檢視持份者溝通及進行重要性評估的必要性。為識別對本集團而言屬重大的ESG議題，以制訂合適的ESG管治策略及釐定本報告方向，本集團已於過往報告年度委聘獨立顧問公司進行重要性評估。重要性議題識別過程如下：



After evaluating the significance of each ESG (Environmental, Social, and Governance) topic based on stakeholder input, the topics were ranked and presented in the materiality matrix shown below. The topics positioned in the upper right quadrant of the matrix were identified as the ones that held the greatest importance for both the Group's business operations and its stakeholders, as per their perspectives.

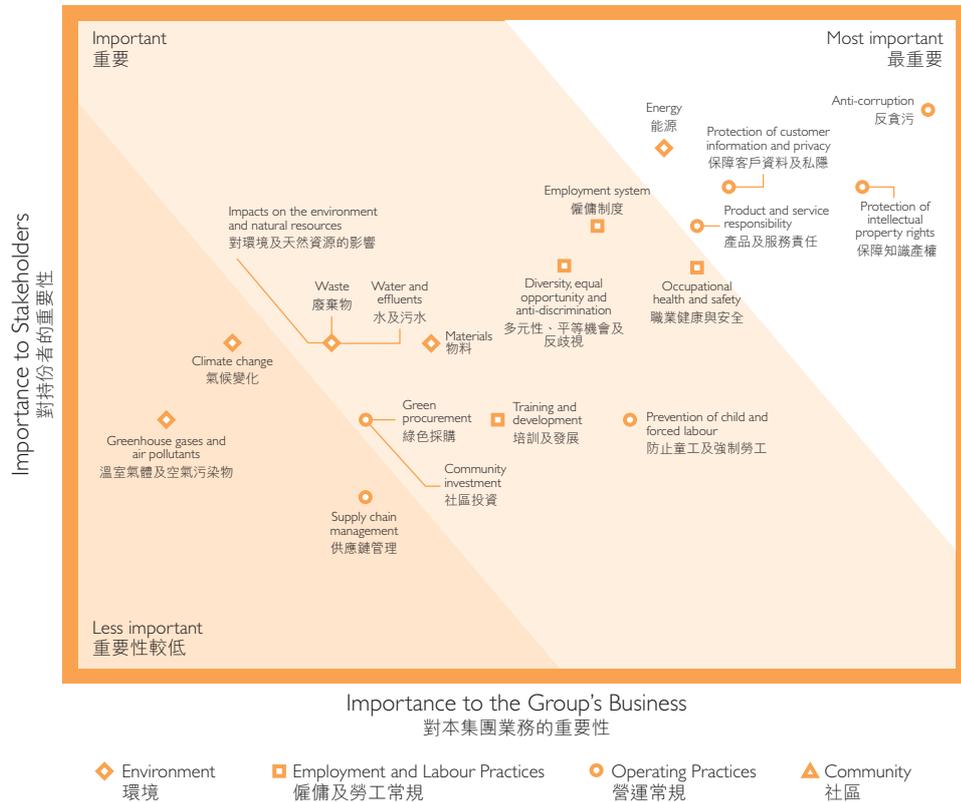
根據持份者意見評估各ESG(環境、社會及管治)議題重要性後，議題於以下重要性矩陣中排序及呈列。矩陣右上方的議題被識別為本集團及持份者眼中對本集團業務營運及持份者最重要的議題。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

Materiality Matrix

重要性矩陣



The top five material ESG topics were plotted in the following table, details will be disclosed in the relevant sections of this report:

上表標示五大最重要 ESG 議題，詳情於本報告相關章節中披露：

- Anti-corruption
- Protection of intellectual property rights
- Protection of customer information and privacy
- Energy
- Product and service responsibility
- 反貪污
- 保障知識產權
- 保障客戶資料及私隱
- 能源
- 產品及服務責任

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

RISK MANAGEMENT

Considering the unique characteristics of the industry, the Group recognizes specific environmental, social, and governance (ESG) risks that significantly affect its business operations. In response, the Group implements appropriate measures to mitigate the impacts associated with these identified risks:

ESG-related Risks 相關 ESG 風險	Issues 議題	Responses 回應
Customer privacy protection 保障客戶私隱	Customer data held by companies has become a primary target for malicious hackers considering recent notable rise of personal information being compromised and exploited for criminal purposes. Safeguarding customer personal information has become a matter of utmost importance and concern. 從近期個人資料被盜用作犯罪用途的個案飆升可見，公司持有的客戶資料成為黑客的主要目標。保障客戶個人資料成為最重要及最值得關注的議題。	Please refer to chapter: “Product Responsibility — Protection of data privacy and intellectual property rights” 請參閱「產品責任 — 保障資料私隱及知識產權」章節。
Labour standard 勞工標準	The expectations for a positive work environment are continuously rising in terms of social standards, including factors such as the advancement of human rights and labor rights. To promote the long-term viability of the Group, it has become imperative to establish a favorable working environment. 因應社會準則(包括人權及勞工權利提升等因素)，對理想工作環境的期望日漸提高。為促進本集團的長遠可持續性，建立理想的工作環境尤其重要。	Please refer to chapter: “Employment and Labour Practice” 請參閱「僱傭及勞工常規」章節。

風險管理

考慮到行業特性，本集團確認對業務營運造成重大影響的特定環境、社會及管治(ESG)風險。本集團據此實行適當措施以緩解該等已識別風險相關影響。

ENVIRONMENT

The continued success of our business depends on the sustainable progress of our society. Sustainability requires a strong focus on environmental preservation. To fulfill our corporate social responsibility, the Group actively incorporates environmental protection principles into its everyday activities. By following sustainable principles and taking environmental factors into account, we aim to operate in an environmentally responsible manner, preventing pollution and minimizing resource consumption. We strive to decrease emissions and improve resource efficiency through the implementation of Green Policies and encourage employees and customers to adopt environmentally-friendly behaviors. We provide operational guidelines to all staff members to increase their awareness of environmental considerations in our day-to-day business operations.

During the Reporting Period, the Group has not identified any non-compliance on environmental emission against the relevant regulations of the reporting scope.

環境

業務持續成功取決於社會持續進步。可持續性要求高度關注環保。為履行企業社會責任，本集團積極融入環保原則於日常運作。透過遵行可持續發展原則及考慮環境因素，我們旨在以對環境負責任的方式營運，防止污染及盡量降低資源消耗。我們透過實行綠色政策及鼓勵僱員及客戶參與環保行動致力減少排放及提升資源效率。我們為全體員工提供營運指引，提高彼等對日常業務營運的環保意識。

於報告期間，本集團並無識別任何違反報告範圍相關環境排放規例的情況。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

Emission

I. GHG Emission¹

The Group is dedicated to minimizing the carbon footprint resulting from its business operations and reducing the emissions of polluted air substances and greenhouse gases (GHGs) at every stage of its operations.

The primary source of air emissions in Hong Kong's operations is the burning of diesel in vehicles. During the reporting period, 2.15 grams of Sulphur Oxides (SOx) was emitted.

The major source of GHG emission of the Group has been identified and is generated from purchased electricity (Scope 2 Indirect). Total GHG emissions during the reporting period were 6,075.33 tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent (tCO₂e), representing emission intensity of 0.075 tCO₂e per gross floor area ("GFA") in square metres. The total emission has an increase of 16.23% compared to last year, due to pandemic eased and theatre operations resumed normal. Scope 2 emission accounts for 92.35% of the total emissions.

排放物

I. 溫室氣體排放¹

本集團致力盡可能減少業務營運產生的碳足印及在各營運階段減少排放空氣污染物及溫室氣體。

香港業務的空氣污染物排放主要來自車輛燃燒柴油。於報告期間錄得硫氧化物(SOx)排放2.15克。

本集團溫室氣體排放主要來源識別為及源自購買的電力(範圍二間接)。於報告期內,溫室氣體排放總量為6,075.33噸二氧化碳當量,排放密度為每平方米總樓面面積0.075噸二氧化碳當量。由於疫情緩和及影院營運復常,故此排放總量較去年增加16.23%。範圍二排放佔排放總量92.35%。

	Unit 單位	Hong Kong 香港	Singapore 新加坡	FY2023 二零二三財年		FY2022 二零二二財年	
				Total 總計	Percentage of total emission 佔排放總量百分比	Total 總計	Percentage of total emission 佔排放總量百分比
Direct GHG emissions — Scope 1 ²	CO ₂ e tonnes	464.77	0	464.77	7.65%	32.83	<1%
直接溫室氣體排放 — 範圍1 ²	噸二氧化碳當量						
Indirect GHG emissions — Scope 2 ³	CO ₂ e tonnes	1,533.84	4,076.72	5,610.56	92.35%	5,194.27	99.37%
間接溫室氣體排放 — 範圍2 ³	噸二氧化碳當量						
Total GHG emissions 溫室氣體排放總量	CO ₂ e tonnes	1,998.61	4,076.72	6,075.33	100%	5,227.10	100%
Intensity⁴ 密度 ⁴	CO ₂ e tonnes/m ² 噸二氧化碳當量/平方米	0.081	0.073	0.075	/	0.073	/

¹ The calculations of Greenhouse Gases Emissions are based on the IPCC Sixth Assessment Report Global Warming Potentials.

² The Group does not have data or control over the consumption and selection of refrigerants used in air conditioning, so emissions from refrigerants are not included in the GHG calculations.

³ Scope 2: Energy indirect GHG emissions are from the consumption of purchased electricity. The calculation is based on the published emission factors of sustainability reports of our utility providers — CLP (2022) and Hong Kong Electric (2022) in Hong Kong and the electricity grid emission factors in 2022 of Energy Market Authority in Singapore.

⁴ Intensity values are calculated by dividing emissions by the gross floor area ("GFA") in square metres of premises in Hong Kong and Singapore. In FY2023, the total GFA in Hong Kong is 24,691.0 m² and 56,012.8 m² in Singapore.

¹ 溫室氣體排放根據IPCC第六次評估報告 — 全球暖化潛勢而計算。

² 本集團並無有關空調製冷劑的消耗及選擇的數據,亦無操作控制,因此溫室氣體的計算不包括製冷劑的排放。

³ 範圍二: 能源間接溫室氣體排放是由使用購買的電力所引致。根據本地公用事業供應商 — 中電(二零二二年)及港燈(二零二二年)公佈的可持續發展報告的排放系數及新加坡能源市場管理局的二零二二年電網排放系數計算。

⁴ 密度值以排放量除香港及新加坡物業之總樓面面積(以平方米為單位)計算。於二零二三財年,香港及新加坡之總樓面面積分別為24,691.0平方米及56,012.8平方米。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

We endeavor to reduce our environmental emissions using the following methods:

我們致力透過下列方式減少環境排放：

Environmental targets 環境目標	Directional statements 方向陳述	Measures taken during the year 年內採取措施
Emission reduction 減排	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Employ energy-efficient equipment to reduce greenhouse gas emission in the energy indirect category (scope 2) arising from purchased electricity; 使用節能設備，減少購買的電力導致的能源間接類別（範圍二）溫室氣體排放； eliminate unnecessary travelling and enhance routing efficiency 取消不必要差旅及提升路線效率 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of LED lightings; 使用LED照明； Use of energy efficiency vehicles; 使用能源效益汽車； Adopt electronic delivery of movies to reduce reliance on vehicle transportation; 以電子方式傳輸電影，減少依賴汽車運送； Perform routine inspections and maintenance on vehicles owned by the Group on a regular basis; 定期對本集團擁有的車輛進行例行檢查及維修； Encourage employees to use public transportation or company vehicles for travel if needed; 鼓勵僱員於需要差旅時使用公共交通工具或公司汽車； Minimize unnecessary trips by optimizing routing choices. 透過優化路線選擇盡量減少不必要路程。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

II. Waste

The Group upholds Reduce, Recycle and Reuse principles to manage waste. In light of the expected increase in costs due to the municipal solid waste charging scheme, the Group has taken substantial measures to effectively manage its waste and maximize recycling rates. As per the responsibility of property management companies, individual tenant waste collection records were not available, making it difficult to quantify the amount of non-hazardous waste generated during the reporting period. However, the Group will continue to engage with waste contractors to explore alternative waste management methods and evaluate the quantity of waste produced by the Group. During the reporting year, the sky cinema has terminated restaurant operations. Recycle of used cooking oil are only take place in theatres' snack shops with insignificant amount.

Below shows our waste reduction targets and measures taken during the year:

II. 廢棄物

本集團遵循減少使用、循環再用及重複使用原則管理廢棄物。考慮到都市固體廢物收費計劃將帶來額外成本，本集團已作出巨大努力管理其廢棄物及盡量提高回收率。由於物業管理公司負責日常廢棄物收集，故並無個別租戶的廢棄物收集記錄；因此，我們難以量化我們於報告期間產生的無害廢棄物數量。然而，本集團將繼續與廢物承辦商接洽，討論廢物的替代處理方法，並檢討本集團產生的廢物量。於報告年度，the sky 電影院已終止餐廳業務。本集團僅於電影院小賣部回收極少量已使用食用油。

下表載列本年度減少廢棄物的目標及所採取的措施：

Environmental targets 環境目標	Directional statements 方向陳述	Measures taken during the year 年內採取措施
Waste reduction 減少廢棄物	Adopt the 3Rs (Reduce, Reuse and Recycle) principles to reduce waste generated from operation 遵循3R(減少使用、重複使用及循環再用)原則減少業務營運產生的廢棄物	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved computerised operations and file management to minimise paper use in operations; 改善電腦化營運及檔案管理以盡量減少於業務營運過程中使用紙張； Maximised the use of papers on both sides; 盡量雙面使用紙張； Promote recycling practices at both the workplace and in cinemas, such as encouraging customers to bring their own 3D glasses or reuse the provided ones. 於工作間及影院推廣回收行動，例如鼓勵客戶自備3D眼鏡或重用所提供的3D眼鏡。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

Use of Resources

The Group follows the applicable laws and regulations in the areas where it operates. We are dedicated to valuing resources and creating appropriate initiatives to conserve energy and water. Our goal is to utilize resources efficiently and prevent unnecessary waste. The Group has introduced diverse and sustainable measures to encourage responsible use of resources in its operations. In order to increase consciousness regarding environmental concerns, both customers and employees are actively encouraged to opt for environmentally friendly services and products. These choices play a pivotal role in steering the Group's operations and services towards a more sustainable path.

The following table shows the total consumption and density on major resources of the Group:

資源使用

本集團遵守營運所在地區適用法律及法規。我們重視珍惜資源及制訂合適措施以節約能源及節約用水。我們的目標為有效使用資源及防止不必要浪費。本集團已引入多元可持續措施，鼓勵於業務營運過程中負責任使用資源。為提升對環保關注議題的意識，本集團積極鼓勵客戶及僱員選擇環保服務及產品。該等選擇扮演重要角色，推動本集團業務及服務在更可持續的路途上前行。

下表載列本集團主要資源消耗總量及密度：

	Unit 單位	Hong Kong 香港	Singapore 新加坡	FY2023	FY2022
				二零二三財年 Total 總計	二零二二財年 Total 總計
Direct energy use					
直接能源使用					
Unleaded petrol	kWh	0	0	0	0
無鉛汽油	千瓦時				
Diesel⁵	kWh	1,339.06	0	1,339.06	0
柴油 ⁵	千瓦時				
Indirect energy use					
間接能源使用					
Electricity	kWh	3,736,275	9,781,003	13,517,278	9,829,086
電力	千瓦時				
Total energy consumption	kWh	3,737,614	9,781,003	13,518,617	9,829,086
總能源消耗	千瓦時				
Intensity	kWh/m ²	151.38	174.62	167.51	136.84
密度	千瓦時/平方米				

Total energy consumption and intensity recorded during the Reporting Period was 13,518,617 kWh and 167.51 kWh/m² respectively, which total energy consumption was 37.54% higher than that in FY2022, mainly due to resumption of business in Singapore and Hong Kong, as well as a new cinema in Singapore started its operation during the Reporting Period.

於報告期間錄得的總能源消耗及密度分別為13,518,617千瓦時及167.51千瓦時/平方米，總能源消耗較二零二二財年高37.54%，主要由於新加坡及香港業務恢復及新加坡的一家新影院於報告期間投入營運。

⁵ The conversion factors from volumetric units of fuel consumption to energy units are in reference to CDP Technical note: Conversion of fuel data to MWh.

⁵ 從燃料消耗容積單位至能量單位的換算系數參照CDP技術說明：燃料數據轉換為兆瓦時。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

Our energy use efficiency targets and measures taken during the year are as follows:

於本年度，能源使用效益目標及所採取的措施如下：

Environmental targets 環境目標	Directional statements 方向陳述	Measures taken during the year 年內採取措施
<p>Energy use efficiency 能源使用效益</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gradually enhance the use of electrical appliances with energy saving label to 100%; 逐步將附有能源效益標籤的電器使用提升至 100%； Adopt alternative means to reduce the use of Group's vehicles for fuel consumption reduction. 應用替代方式減少使用本集團汽車以減少燃油消耗。 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replace obsolete equipment to energy-saving models; 以節能型號替代陳舊設備； Arrange internal meetings through video conferencing system, resulted in fewer business trips for intra-group meetings and consequently reduced the use of vehicles; 透過視像會議系統安排內部會議，以此減少集團內商務差旅從而減少使用汽車； Switched off idling equipment, for example turned off lighting, personal computer and air-conditioners during non-office hours; 關掉不適用的設備，例如於非辦公時間關掉照明、個人電腦及冷氣； Maintained indoor room temperature at 24 to 26 Degrees Celsius at the workplace; 辦公室內氣溫維持於攝氏 24 至 26 度； Streamline office layout and simplify its operation, thereby eliminating energy-intensive facilities, leading to a more efficient use of resources; 精簡辦公室佈局及簡化營運，從而淘汰能源密集設備，提升資源使用效率； Placed energy-saving reminders at the workplace; 於工作間張貼節能提示； Provide regular training and offer energy-saving tips to employees. 為僱員提供定期培訓及節能提示。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

I. Water

The operating sites of the reporting scope obtained water from the municipal supply and the Group did not face any difficulty in sourcing water during the Reporting Period. All used water and sewage was discharged in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations. During the reporting period, total water consumption is 24,228 m³ with intensity of water usage 0.30 m³/m². The increase is mainly due to the resumption of business. There is no difficulty in sourcing water that is fit for purpose.

	Unit 單位	Hong Kong 香港	Singapore 新加坡	FY2023	FY2022
				二零二三財年 Total 總計	二零二二財年 Total 總計
Total water consumption 總耗水量	m ³ 立方米	3,139	21,089	24,228	20,564
Intensity per GFA 每總樓面面積密度	m ³ /m ² 立方米/平方米	0.13	0.38	0.30	0.29

In the Report, water consumption data of Hong Kong covers office and 7 cinemas (GH Whampoa, the sky, GH Fanling, StagE, GH V Walk, GH Galaxy and GH MegaBox) whereas that in operations of Singapore are fully covered. As in Hong Kong, most operating sites are situated in leased premises where water supply and discharge are managed by property management. There is a lack of sub-metering or individual occupant records for water usage.

The Group is dedicated to protecting the environment. We monitor closely on our water consumption for continuous improvement, attempting to implement the concept of environmental conservation in our daily business operation. We eager to take a great leap on our environmental performance. Below are our water efficiency targets and measures taken during the year:

I. 水

報告範圍內營運地點自市政供應取得水源，本集團在求取水源上並無面臨任何困難。所有已使用水源及污水根據相關法律法規排放。於報告期間，總耗水量為24,228立方米，用水密度為0.30立方米/平方米。該增加主要由於業務恢復。本集團在求取適用水源上並無任何困難。

在本報告中，香港的耗水量數據涵蓋辦公室及7間影院（嘉禾黃埔、the sky、嘉禾粉嶺、StagE、嘉禾V Walk、嘉禾銀河廣場及嘉禾MegaBox），而新加坡業務的耗水量數據則全面涵蓋。由於香港大部分營運地點位於租賃物業，供水及排水由物業管理公司控制，故個別租戶並無分計量或記錄。

本集團致力保護環境。我們密切監察耗水量，持續改善及嘗試於日常業務營運過程中實行環保概念。我們願意在環境表現上邁進一大步。下表載列年內採取的用水效益目標及措施：

Environmental targets 環境目標	Directional statements 方向陳述	Measures taken during the year 年內採取措施
Water use efficiency 用水效益	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adopt water-efficiency equipment; 使用符合用水效益的設備； Prevent water leakage and enhance water efficiency 防止漏水及提升用水效益 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of water flow controllers and equipment with water efficiency labels; 使用水流控制器及附有用水效益標籤的設備； Display water-saving labels and posters in restrooms and office pantries to encourage employees and visitors to conserve water; 於洗手間及辦公室茶水間張貼節水標示及海報，鼓勵僱員及訪客節約用水； Inspect faucets regularly to check for dripping and leakage; 定期檢查水龍頭有否滴漏； Maintain and repair when any defects are found. 於發現任何缺陷時進行保養及維修

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

The Environment and Natural Resources

Although the Group's primary business has a limited impact on the environment and natural resources, we are dedicated to minimizing any adverse environmental consequences across all aspects of our operations. We regularly assess environmental risks associated with our business and take proactive steps to mitigate them. Ensuring compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations is a top priority for us. We actively seek and implement best practices for environmental protection, focusing on understanding and mitigating the environmental effects of our business activities and resource utilization. To preserve the natural environment and achieve environmental sustainability, we have integrated the principles of environmental protection and natural resource conservation into our internal management and daily operations. We also strive to align with relevant international standards in these endeavors.

Climate Change

The Group's management continuously assesses the Group's vulnerability to climate change risks and proactively implements measures to effectively manage and reduce the impact of natural disasters caused by climate change or extreme weather events. Although the Group's business is not highly prone to changing climate due to its nature, we recognize that climate-related risks can still pose threats to the safety of our employees and the stability of our operations. We have identified the following climate-related risks with our respective responses listed:

Climate-related risks 氣候相關風險	Our responses 回應
Extreme weather conditions have the potential to cause damage to the facilities at operating sites 在極端天氣狀況下，營運地點的設施可能受損	Precautionary measures are implemented at operating sites prior to the issuance of Tropical Cyclone Warning Signals to prevent damage to facilities and eliminate safety risks brought to employees 於熱帶氣旋警告信號生效前在營運地點採取預防措施，以防止設施損壞及消除僱員安全風險
During severe weather conditions like heavy rainstorms or typhoons, employees face challenges in commuting to work 在極端天氣狀況（如暴雨及颱風）下，僱員外出上班面對困難	Contingency plans are developed for each operational site to ensure the safety of all employees during extreme weather events 為各營運地點制訂極端天氣事件應急方案，保障所有僱員的安全

The Group undergoes regular evaluations on its policies to ensure the necessary information and resources in effective monitoring and evaluation on the impact of climate change under its business scope. Comprehensive guidelines, notification procedures, evacuation systems, and accident investigation protocols are in place to ensure that employees can respond efficiently to emergency situations resulting from climate change.

環境及天然資源

儘管本集團主營業務對環境及天然資源造成的影響有限，我們仍然致力將業務營運所有層面的環境影響減至最低。我們定期評估業務相關環境風險及積極採取措施緩解該等風險。確保符合環保法律及法規乃重中之重。我們積極尋求及實行最佳環保常規，重視理解及緩解業務營運對環境造成的影響及善用資源。為保護自然環境及達致環境可持續性，我們已將環保及節約天然資源原則融入內部管理及日常營運。我們亦致力透過該等措施符合相關國際準則。

氣候變化

本集團管理層持續測試本集團對氣候變化風險的承受能力及積極實行措施以有效管理及降低氣候變化造成的自然災害或極端天氣事件的影響。儘管本集團的業務因其性質而不易受到不斷變化的氣候的影響，但我們明白氣候相關風險仍可能威脅僱員安全及營運穩定性。我們已識別以下氣候相關風險及應對措施：

本集團定期評估政策，確保獲取必要資料及資源以有效檢查及評估業務範圍內氣候變化的影響。本集團已訂立全面指引、通報程序、疏散系統及意外調查指引，確保僱員有效應對氣候變化導致的緊急狀況。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

SOCIAL

Employees are vital for the Group's achievement of business growth and sustainability. To attract and retain talent, we strive to create a quality working environment that demonstrates business ethics, diversity, and safety by providing employee development, improving employment conditions, and maintaining workplace standards.

Employment

The Group is dedicated to fostering a workplace culture built on principles of fairness, diversity, and respect. To uphold these values, we have implemented a comprehensive employment system, along with policies and procedures outlined in our Employee Handbook. These measures aim to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations, promoting a harmonious and compliant work environment for all employees.

I. Recruitment and dismissal

Our talent recruitment process adheres to the principles of fairness and transparency. We assess candidates based on their education qualifications, abilities, attitude, knowledge, experience, and performance.

In line with our commitment to fairness, we strongly denounce any form of unfair and unjust termination. Our Group maintains rigorous policies to prevent such practices. Employee terminations are conducted solely on valid and justifiable grounds, backed by concrete evidence of criminal misconduct, severe misbehaviour, unethical or corrupt practices, or similar violations. Besides, we respect our employees' autonomy, allowing them the freedom to voluntarily terminate their labour contracts by following the procedures outlined in the Employee Handbook and providing appropriate notice. We ensure transparency throughout the process by providing written notifications to employees regarding the termination of their employment contracts.

II. Promotion and remuneration

To attract and retain talented individuals, we have implemented performance-based promotion and discretionary bonus systems. We prioritize fairness and consistency by conducting regular performance reviews and evaluations using a standardized mechanism, recognizing and rewarding employees based on their achievements and contributions.

We place great importance on the well-being and happiness of our employees, promoting a work-life balance culture in our corporate. We ensure that our employees have reasonable working hours and adequate rest periods, and are entitled to all statutory holidays, as well as annual leave, marriage leave, maternity leave, and other occasion leaves as outlined in their employment contracts. Besides, we offer unbiased and competitive remuneration packages along with fringe benefits, including medical insurance and retirement contributions. These staff benefits are clearly stipulated in the employment contracts to ensure transparency and fairness in our compensation practices.

社會

僱員為成就本集團業務增長及可持續發展的寶貴資產。為吸引及留聘人才，我們致力透過為所有僱員提供僱員發展、改善僱傭條件及維持工作場所標準，建立一個展示商業道德、多元化及安全的優質工作環境。

僱傭

本集團致力建立公平、多元化及尊重的工作場所文化。為秉持該等價值，我們已建立全面的僱傭制度及僱員手冊所載政策及程序。該等措施旨在確保遵守適用法律法規，為所有僱員提供和諧合規的工作環境。

I. 招聘及解僱

我們以公平透明的方式招聘人才，考慮其學歷、能力、態度、知識、經驗及表現。

我們重視公平，強烈譴責任何形式的不公平及不公義解僱。本集團實行有力政策，防止該等行為。本集團僅基於有效及合理理由解僱僱員，且須具備僱員犯罪、嚴重過失、不道德及貪污行為或類似違規行為的具體證據。此外，我們尊重僱員自主性，僱員可根據員工手冊中規定的程序，在作出適當通知的情況下自願終止勞動合同並自由離職。我們就終止僱傭合約向僱員提供書面通知，於整個過程中維持透明度。

II. 晉升及薪酬

為吸引及挽留有熱誠的人才，我們已實行以表現為本的晉升及酌情花紅制度。我們以公平性及一致性為優先考量，以標準化制度定期進行表現評核，根據僱員成就及貢獻表彰及獎勵僱員。

我們非常重視僱員福祉及幸福感，於公司內提倡平衡工作與生活。我們確保僱員工作時數合理及休息時間充足且可享有所有法定假期以及年假、婚假、產假及僱傭合約中列明的其他事假。此外，我們提供公正及具競爭力的薪酬待遇、額外福利(如醫療保險及退休供款)。僱傭合約中清楚列明員工福利，確保薪酬慣例公正透明。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

III. Diversity, equal opportunity, and anti-discrimination

We strive to maintain an inclusive and respectful work environment where every individual is valued and treated with dignity and fairness. To align with our commitment to fostering mutual trust and motivating our employees, the Group strictly prohibits any violations of regulations pertaining to diversity, equal opportunity, and anti-discrimination. We ensure that all employees are provided with equal opportunities in recruitment, transfer, promotion, performance appraisal, training, and benefits and compensation, irrespective of factors such as sex, sexual orientation, age, colour, nationality, disability, religion, pregnancy, political inclination, union membership, or socioeconomic status. Discrimination or harassment in any form is strictly forbidden within our organization.

During the Reporting Period, the Group ensured compliance with all relevant laws and regulations concerning compensation and dismissal, recruitment and promotion, working hours, rest periods, equal opportunity, diversity, anti-discrimination, and other benefits and welfare. We have diligently adhered to the provisions outlined in the Employment Ordinance (Cap. 57) and the Employment Act, among other applicable laws. No violations of these regulations or any other relevant laws have occurred. As of 31 December 2023, there were a total of 1,369 employees (2022: 858). The following is the headcount and employee turnover rate as of the end of the Reporting Period:

III. 多元化、平等機會及反歧視

我們致力維持互相包容及尊重的工作環境，所有人都被重視及獲得有尊嚴及公平的對待。為履行建立互信及激勵僱員的承諾，本集團禁止任何違反有關多元化、平等機會及反歧視的法規。我們確保所有僱員在招聘、調職、晉升、績效考核、培訓、福利及薪酬方面均享有平等機會，而不會考慮彼等的性別、性取向、年齡、膚色、國籍、殘疾、宗教、懷孕、政治傾向、工會成員或社會經濟狀況。本集團嚴禁任何形式的歧視或騷擾。

於報告期間，本集團確保遵守所有有關薪酬及解僱、招聘及晉升、工作時數、休息時間、平等機會、多元化、反歧視及其他福利及福祉的法律及法規。我們亦遵照香港法例第57章僱傭條例及新加坡僱傭法令及其他適用法例所載條文。我們並無違反該等法規及其他相關法例。截至二零二三年十二月三十一日，本集團共有1,369名僱員(二零二二年：858名僱員)。於報告期末，僱員人數及流失率如下：

		Number of employees		Turnover rate ⁶	
		僱員人數		流失率 ⁶	
		2023	2022	2023	2022
		二零二三年	二零二二年	二零二三年	二零二二年
By Gender 按性別	Male 男	699	395	60%	89%
	Female 女	670	463	57%	76%
By Employment Type 按僱傭類別	Full-time 全職	328	286	30%	47%
	Part-time 兼職	1,041	572	38%	99%
By Age 按年齡	29 or under 29歲或以下	1,012	539	69%	111%
	30-39 30-39歲	187	175	40%	28%
	40-49 40-49歲	75	69	25%	52%
	50 or above 50歲或以上	95	75	19%	28%
	Senior management 高級管理層	13	15	15%	0%
By Category 按職位類別	Middle management 中級管理層	46	38	28%	42%
	General employee 一般僱員	1,310	805	60%	85%
By Geographical Region 按地區	Hong Kong 香港	223	231	67%	74%
	Singapore 新加坡	1,146	627	57%	85%
TOTAL 總計		1,369	858	59%	82%

⁶ Turnover rate = Number of employees resigned in the category/Total workforce in the category x 100%.

⁶ 流失率 = 該類別離職僱員人數 / 該類別僱員總數 x 100%

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

Furthermore, 769 of our employees are newly hired during the Reporting Period, with 75 in Hong Kong and 694 in Singapore respectively. The increase in the number of employees was mainly due to the Group's new theatre in Singapore during the year. The new hire rate during the Reporting Year is as follows:

此外，本集團於報告期內新聘用769名僱員，分別於香港及新加坡聘用75人及694人。僱員人數增加乃主要由於本集團年內於新加坡開設新影院。報告年度內新入職率如下：

New hire rate ⁷		2023	2022	
新入職率 ⁷		二零二三年	二零二二年	
By Gender 按性別	Male 男	28.9%	99.5%	
	Female 女	27.3%	84.0%	
By Employment Type 按僱傭類別	Full-time 全職	32.0%	52.1%	
	Part-time 兼職	33.7%	110.7%	
	29 or under 29歲或以下	69.0%	123.9%	
By Age 按年齡	30-39 30-39歲	35.8%	36.6%	
	40-49 40-49歲	20.0%	36.2%	
	50 or above 50歲或以上	20.0%	33.3%	
	By Category 按職位類別	Senior management 高級管理層	0.0%	13.3%
		Middle management 中級管理層	21.7%	31.6%
General employee 一般僱員		57.9%	95.4%	
By Geographical Region 按地區	Hong Kong 香港	33.6%	49.8%	
	Singapore 新加坡	60.6%	106.4%	
TOTAL 總計		56.2%	91.0%	

⁷ New hire rate = Number of new employees in the category/Total workforce x 100%.

⁷ 新入職率=該類別新僱員人數/該類別僱員總數x100%

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

Health and Safety

The health, safety, and well-being of our staff and visitors are of utmost importance to the Group. We place a high priority on creating a safe and healthy working environment throughout our operations and integrate occupational health and safety measures into our operational guidelines. We aim to effectively identify and mitigate workplace hazards, including risk assessments to identify potential risks and hazards, raising employee awareness about these risks, and providing guidelines for necessary improvements and corrective actions.

During the Reporting Period, the Group strictly complies with the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance (Cap. 509) and the Places of Public Entertainment Regulations (Cap. 172). Our commitment to occupational health and safety extends beyond mere compliance with regulations. We strive to foster a culture of proactive risk management, where all employees play an active role in maintaining a safe working environment.

Given the identification of fire as one of the highest risks in our operations, we have implemented robust safety management practices to ensure the protection of our employees, visitors, and customers:



Inspect fire extinguishing equipment regularly.
定期檢查滅火設備



Develop an emergency preparedness plan, and outline designated evacuation routes, assembly points and reporting channels.
制定應急準備計劃以及設計指定疏散路線、集合點及報告渠道



Hold regular fire safety drills and training to raise awareness about fire hazards, prevention techniques, and proper response procedures.
舉行定期火警演習及提升火災意識，制訂預防方法及適切的反應程序



Conduct routine safety inspections for blocked exits, faulty electrical systems, and other fire safety concerns.
對封閉出口、有問題的電力系統及其他火警安全關注位置進行例行安全檢查

We regularly review and update our operational guidelines to ensure that they align with best practices and evolving industry standards.

健康與安全

本集團高度重視僱員及訪客健康、安全及福祉。我們優先於營運過程中營造健康與安全的工作環境，職業健康與安全亦已納入營運指引。我們旨在有效識別及緩解工作場所危害，包括風險評估以識別潛在風險及危害，提升僱員對該等風險的意識及指導必要改進或糾正措施。

於報告期間，本集團嚴格遵守香港法例第509章職業安全及健康條例及第172章公眾娛樂場所條例。我們對職業健康與安全的承擔不僅限於遵守規例。我們致力建立主動風險管理文化，所有僱員於維持安全工作環境方面扮演主動角色。

由於火災是業務營運最高風險之一，我們已採取以下強而有力的安全管理措施以保護僱員、訪客及客戶：

我們定期審閱及更新營運指引，確保營運指引符合最佳常規及不斷變化的行業準則。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

During the Reporting Period, no workplace fatalities were recorded. However, there were 24 work-related injuries reported. These injuries were mainly related to cuts, scalds, slips and falls, and sprains, resulting in a total of 43 lost workdays, and an injury rate of 1.8%. We take these incidents seriously and prioritize the health and safety of our employees. Following each reported injury, we conducted thorough investigations to identify the root causes to prevent similar incidents from occurring in the future. Corrective measures were also implemented, such as providing safety guidelines to employees, and requiring shortlisted employees to attend workplace safety courses to educate them on workplace safety regulations and identification of workplace hazards.

於報告期間，我們並無錄得因工死亡個案。然而，共有 24 宗工傷，受傷主要有關割傷、燙傷、滑倒、跌倒及扭傷，導致損失合共 43 個相關工作日，工傷率為 1.8%。我們認真處理意外，重視僱員健康與安全。於受傷個案呈報後，我們展開全面調查以識別根源，防止類似意外於未來再次發生。我們亦實行糾正措施，例如向僱員提供安全指引及要求特定僱員參與工作場所安全課程，教導彼等認識工作場所安全規例及識別工作場所危害。

	2023 二零二三年	2022 二零二二年	2021 二零二一年
Number and rate of work-related fatalities 因工死亡的人數及比率	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)
Number of work injuries 工傷人數	24	17	12
Injury rate ⁸ 工傷率 ⁸	1.8%	2.0%	2.0%
Lost days due to work injuries 因工傷損失工作日數	43	24	31

Development and Training

The Group recognize the significance of continuous talent development. We aim to empower our employees and foster their professional growth. We offer a range of internal and external training and development programs that are tailored to meet the needs of our employees and align with the latest market trends:

發展及培訓

本集團深明持續人才發展的重要性。我們旨在提升僱員工作能力及促進彼等的專業成長。我們根據對僱員需求及最新市場趨勢的評估為僱員提供及各種內部及外部培訓：



⁸ Injury rate = Number of recordable work-related injury/Total number of employee x 100%.

⁸ 受傷率 = 已記錄工傷數目 / 僱員總數 x 100%

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

To support continuous education, we also offer education subsidies and examination leave to our employees, encouraging them to pursue further education and professional certifications, and enhancing their knowledge and qualifications.

We provide comprehensive induction training and orientation for frontline staff, to familiarize them with operational procedures and customer service skills. To enhance our occupational safety and health (OSH), we provide OSH training specifically tailored for our appointed OSH officer. We also provide first aid course to front-line staff to ensure they are equipped with the necessary skills and knowledge to respond promptly and effectively to unforeseen medical situations. In our commitment to food safety and quality, all staff serving in food and beverage-related positions are required to attend food handling and food hygiene courses organized by accredited institutions such as the Integrated Vocational Education Centre in Hong Kong and the National Environment Agency in Singapore before formal onboarding. The Group will continue to evaluate and update the content of our training materials to meet the evolving needs and expectations of our employees.

The details of training received by staff and its distribution by gender and employee category are listed below:

為鼓勵持續進修，我們亦為員工提供教育津貼及考試假期，鼓勵彼等進修及獲取專業資格，提升知識與資歷。

我們為所有前線員工提供全面的入職培訓及迎新，使彼等熟悉營運程序及客戶服務技巧。為提升職業健康與安全（職安健），我們委任職安健人員並為其提供量身訂製的職安健訓練。我們亦為前線人員提供急救課程，確保彼等掌握必要技巧及知識，及時有效回應不可預見的醫療狀況。為保證食品安全及質素，所有從事餐飲相關職位的員工於就職前均須參加由香港綜合職業教育中心及新加坡國家環境局舉辦的有關食品處理及食品衛生的課程。本集團將繼續評估及更新培訓資料內容，滿足僱員需求及期望。

員工受訓詳情及按性別及僱傭類別分部如下：

Percentage of employees trained ⁹		2023	2022
受訓僱員百分比 ⁹		二零二三年	二零二二年
By Gender 按性別	Male 男	35.5%	141.0%
	Female 女	30.6%	124.8%
By Category 按職位類別	Senior management 高級管理層	0.0%	60.0%
	Middle management 中級管理層	13.0%	113.2%
	General employee 一般僱員	34.1%	134.5%
TOTAL 總計		33.1%	132.3%

Average training hours ¹⁰		2023	2022
平均培訓時數 ¹⁰		二零二三年	二零二二年
By Gender 按性別	Male 男	5.4	147.8
	Female 女	4.5	135.7
By Category 按職位類別	Senior management 高級管理層	0	23.5
	Middle management 中級管理層	0.2	76.4
	General employee 一般僱員	2.3	146.5
TOTAL 總計		2.2	141.3

⁹ Percentage of employees trained = Number of employees trained in the category / Total workforce in the category x 100%.

¹⁰ Average training hours = Total hours of training received by employees in the category / Total workforce in the category.

⁹ 受訓僱員百分比 = 該類別受訓僱員人數 / 該類別僱員總數 x 100%

¹⁰ 平均培訓時數 = 該類別僱員總受訓時數 / 該類別僱員總數

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

Labour Standard

The Group maintains a strict zero-tolerance policy regarding any form of forced labour, such as slavery, debt-induced labour, and coercion in the workplace. We are fully committed to upholding the highest ethical standards and ensuring a safe and equitable working environment for all our employees. We complied with relevant laws and regulations relating to preventing child and forced labour during the Reporting Year and were not aware of any major violations of laws and regulations that may have a significant impact on the Group.

Our Human Resources Department diligently examines the identification documents of all candidates during the recruitment process and upon employment to prevent the recruitment of individuals who may be vulnerable to forced labour. We ensure that only qualified individuals who meet the statutory age requirement and possess valid identification documents are considered for employment. If any suspected cases of child or forced labour are identified, our Human Resources Department acts swiftly and responsibly to report the case to the relevant department and take appropriate actions to safeguard the personal safety of the affected individual. Any individuals involved are immediately dismissed from their positions. Depending on the severity and circumstances of the situation, relevant staff members may be subject to further investigation, and appropriate disciplinary actions, including dismissal, will be taken if warranted.

Supply Chain Management

The Group is dedicated to establishing and maintaining strong collaborative relationships with suppliers who uphold social and environmental responsibility. We have developed policies and measures that focus on managing and enhancing the quality of services and products provided by our suppliers and ensuring our entertainment services are delivered sustainably and ethically.

In our procurement process, we adhere to principles of openness, fairness, and competitiveness. We strictly prohibit any form of differential treatment or discrimination against suppliers. All suppliers are given equal opportunity to participate in the procurement process, and decisions are made based on objective criteria and evaluation. To maintain transparency and integrity, we closely monitor our employees to prevent any conflicts of interest, whether they are actual or perceived. Suppliers must disclose all relevant interests or relationships they have with our Group to avoid situations where personal interests could influence supplier selection or procurement decisions, and ensure that our procurement process remains impartial and free from any corrupt practices, bribery, or other misconduct.

勞工準則

本集團的零容忍政策嚴格禁止任何形式的強制勞工，包括在工作場所的奴役、債務誘導的勞工及脅迫。我們致力秉持最高道德標準，確保為所有僱員提供安全及平等的工作環境。我們於報告年度遵守防止童工及強制勞工的相關法律法規，並無發現任何嚴重違反法律法規而可能對本集團造成重大影響的情況。

人力資源部在招聘過程及僱傭期間仔細審查所有應徵者的身份證明文件，防止招聘任何可能存在強制勞工的風險的人士。我們確保僅考慮聘用符合法定年齡規定及持有有效身份證明文件的人士。倘識別任何疑似童工或強制勞工，人力資源部隨即採取行動及負責向相關部門舉報個案並採取適當行動，保障受影響者人身安全。牽涉其中的人士將被即時解僱。視乎情況嚴重程度及狀況，相關員工可能需要接受進一步調查，如查明屬實，則可能面臨紀律處分，包括解僱。

供應鏈管理

本集團致力與對社會及環境負責的供應商維持穩定的合作關係。我們已制訂及實施一系列政策及措施，以管理及加強供應商所提供服務及產品的質量，並確保我們以可持續及合乎道德的方式提供娛樂服務。

於採購過程中，我們依照公開、公平及具競爭力原則。我們禁止任何形式的差別待遇或歧視供應商。所有供應商均獲得平等機會，參與採購過程，且按照客觀準則及評估作出決定。為維持公正透明，本集團密切監察其僱員以避免任何利益衝突，不論該等利益衝突是否實際或明顯。供應商須披露與本集團的所有相關利益或關係，避免個人利益影響供應商甄選或採購決定，並確保採購過程維持公正，不受任何貪污行為、賄賂或其他不當行為影響。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

Comprehensive background research is conducted before procurement to identify potential environmental and social risks. We prioritize suppliers who align with sustainable practices and demonstrate a commitment to social responsibility. Our employees are encouraged to follow procurement guidelines that consider and explore environmentally friendly options, aiming to minimize our environmental footprint. To further strengthen our supplier relationships with suppliers who share our values and meet our social and environmental standards, we maintain a list of responsible suppliers that is circulated among departments and regularly reviewed.

Looking ahead, we aim to identify and address environmental and social risks along our supply chain by continually reviewing our supply chain management policies, measures, and data to contribute to a more sustainable and responsible business ecosystem.

Below is the location distribution of suppliers the Group engaged with during the Year, yet not included in food and beverage suppliers, and legal consultants as they do not directly contribute to our core competitive advantages.

Number of suppliers		2023	2022
供應商數目		二零二三年	二零二二年
By Geographical Location 按地區分佈	Hong Kong 香港	17	16
	Singapore 新加坡	12	9
TOTAL 總計		29	25

Product Responsibility

I. Enhancing customers' experience

Our professional sourcing team is dedicated to catering to the diverse preferences and expectations of our customers by actively exploring a wide range of genres, including blockbusters, cultural programs, musicals, sporting events, and more. To enhance customer experience, we invested in cutting-edge technologies, including D-Box seats, Dolby and AURO sound systems, BARCO Laser projectors, and IMAX® screens. We believe these investments can elevate the quality of our presentations and create immersive environments, enriching the overall entertainment experience for our valued customers.

In line with our commitment to transparency and compliance, we ensure that all promotional materials, including advertising and labelling, adhere to relevant laws and regulations. Thus, our customers receive accurate and reliable information, avoiding any misleading content that may compromise their understanding of our offerings. During the Reporting Period, we are not aware of any material breach of laws and regulations relating to advertising and labelling when providing products and services in Hong Kong and Singapore.

於採購前，我們會對供應商進行全面的背景調查，以識別潛在的環境及社會風險。我們優先考慮符合可持續慣例及願意承擔社會責任的供應商。我們鼓勵僱員遵守採購指引，考慮及探索環保選擇，以盡量減少環境足印。為進一步鞏固與我們理念一致及符合我們的社會及環保準則的供應商的關係，我們制訂負責任供應商列表於各部門傳閱並定期審視。

展望未來，我們旨在透過持續審閱供應鏈管理政策、措施及數據識別及應對環境及社會風險，為更可持續及負責任業務生態作出貢獻。

下文載列本集團於本年度委聘的供應商地區分佈，惟尚未計入餐飲供應商及法律顧問，乃由於彼等並非直接貢獻核心競爭優勢。

產品責任

I. 優化客戶體驗

為迎合我們眾多客戶的不同喜好及期望，我們的專業採購團隊已積極探索各種類型，包括猛片、文化節目、音樂劇、體育賽事等。為優化客戶體驗，我們投資先進技術包括D-Box座椅、杜比及AURO音響系統、BARCO激光投影機及IMAX®銀幕。我們相信該等投資可提升放映質素及創造沉浸式環境，豐富尊貴客戶的整體娛樂體驗。

基於我們對透明度及合規的承擔，我們確保所有推廣材料(包括廣告及標籤)均遵守相關法律及法規。因此，客戶獲取準確可靠資料，避免誤導內容影響對產品組合的理解。於報告期間，我們並不知悉於香港及新加坡提供產品及服務過程中任何嚴重違反廣告及標籤相關法律及法規的情況。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

II. Valuing Customers' feedback

The Group highly value the feedback and opinions of our customers as they play a crucial role in helping us improve our service quality and ensure customer satisfaction. We actively encourage customers to provide feedback through various channels, including our Group's website and direct communication with our frontline staff.

We hold particular significance in every complaint received, as they provide valuable insights into areas where we can improve our operations. We have established an internal process that is regularly reviewed by Senior Management to ensure that we can provide effective and timely responses to address any concerns or issues raised by our customers. During the reporting period, the Group received a total of 6 complaints. Each complaint was handled following our internal procedures, prioritizing quick and efficient resolution, and demonstrating our commitment to continuously maintaining customer satisfaction.

III. Protection of data privacy and intellectual property rights

The Group places a strong emphasis on protecting the privacy of our clients. We have implemented rigorous data protection measures to safeguard the security of our customers' and members' personal information. To ensure that our employees are well-informed and updated on data privacy protection best practices, our staff members receive regular training on handling personal data, with a particular focus on online payment processing and online membership registration. We are not aware of any material non-compliance with laws and regulations relating to privacy matters, including the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (Cap. 486), when providing products and services in Hong Kong and Singapore during the Reporting Period.

In addition to protecting privacy, we are committed to upholding intellectual property rights. The Group recognizes the importance of supporting quality production and respecting the intellectual property of our partners. We ensure compliance through measures such as trademark registration, contractual provisions, and confidentiality procedures and strictly adhere to relevant laws, regulations, and guidelines on intellectual property, including the Trade Marks Ordinance (Cap. 559), Copyright Ordinance (Cap. 528), Prevention of Copyright Piracy Ordinance (Cap. 544) and Film Censorship Ordinance (Cap. 392).

To combat piracy and protect intellectual property rights, we remind all customers about the legal liabilities associated with pirated recordings before each screening in cinemas. If a suspected case of piracy is identified, our employees are trained to report it immediately and follow up accordingly, ensuring that no unauthorized recordings are released, and appropriate actions are taken to address any infringement.

II. 重視客戶反饋

本集團高度重視客戶反饋及意見，有關反饋及意見對改善服務質素及確保客戶滿意度至關重要。我們積極鼓勵客戶透過本集團網頁及直接與前線員工溝通等不同渠道提供反饋。

我們尤其重視接獲的每宗投訴，因為該等投訴提供寶貴見解，讓我們明白業務營運中需要改善的範疇。我們已制訂內部程序，由高級管理層定期審視，確保我們可有效及時回應及處理客戶提出的任何關注或問題。於報告期間，本集團共接獲6宗投訴。各投訴均按內部程序處理，優先考慮迅速有效的解決方案，展現我們對持續維持客戶滿意度的承擔。

III. 保障資料私隱及知識產權

本集團高度重視保障客戶私隱。我們已制訂強而有力的資料保障措施，保障客戶及會員個人資料安全。為確保僱員充分知悉保障資料私隱最佳常規及相關最新資料，員工定期接受有關處理個人資料的培訓，尤其著重線上支付及線上會員註冊。於報告期間，我們並不知悉於香港及新加坡提供產品及服務期間任何嚴重違反有關私隱事宜的法律法規，包括香港法例第486章個人資料(私隱)條例。

除保障私隱外，我們致力保障知識產權。本集團明白支持優質製作及尊重業務夥伴知識產權的重要性。我們透過商標註冊、合約條文及保密程序等措施確保合規，及嚴格遵守知識產權相關法律法規及指引，包括香港法例第559章商標條例、第528章版權條例、第544章防止盜用版權條例及第392章電影檢查條例。

為打擊盜版及保障知識產權，本集團已於每次電影開始放映時提醒影院內所有觀眾有關盜錄行為的法律責任。員工已接受培訓，如發現懷疑個案，即時報告及跟進，確保盜錄內容不會流出，並採取合適行動，應對任何侵權行為。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

As we move forward, we remain committed to continually reviewing and refining our policies and measures related to service and product responsibility. We understand the importance of ensuring customer satisfaction and will strive to enhance our practices to meet and exceed our customers' expectations.

Anti-corruption

The Group places a high value on business integrity and accountability, and we have a zero-tolerance policy towards corruption, including bribery, fraud, extortion, and related misconduct. To ensure the integrity of our operations, our Senior Management and Audit Committee are responsible for identifying and monitoring potential risks through a comprehensive internal control framework, policies, and operational procedures.

We acknowledge the importance of anti-corruption training in addressing the concerns of our stakeholders. We have implemented an 'Anti-Corruption Policy' which has been communicated to all directors and employees to ensure they are well-informed about applicable laws, regulations, and internal guidelines related to their duties, thus enhancing their understanding of anti-corruption measures.

Employees are encouraged to report any suspected breaches of anti-corruption standards or misconduct to the Senior Management or the relevant departments. We have a 'Whistleblowing Policy' in place to provide procedures and whistle-blowing channels (through email or by mail) for stakeholders of the Group (e.g. customers, employees, suppliers and contractors) to report any possibility of impropriety matters related to the Group. We protect the confidentiality of those who report concerns. We ensure that reporters are protected against dismissal, victimization, or any form of reprisal. All reported cases are treated confidentially and investigated thoroughly by the Audit Committee. Appropriate actions, including the dismissal of implicated employees and reporting to the judicial institutes, are taken to address any substantiated cases.

In our commitment to preventing corruption and maintaining business integrity, the Audit Committee of the Group will review and evaluate our practices related to anti-corruption and whistleblowing annually.

During the Reporting Period, we are not aware of any material breach of relevant laws and regulations, including the Prevention of Bribery Ordinance (Cap. 201), nor any legal cases regarding corruption practices against the Group or our employees in our operation sites.

展望未來，我們將繼續檢討及完善有關服務及產品責任的政策及措施。我們明白確保客戶滿意度的重要性，並將致力優化常規，滿足及超越客戶期望。

反貪污

本集團高度重視商業誠信及問責，我們絕不姑息任何形式的貪污，包括賄賂、欺詐、勒索或其他相關不當行為。為確保業務營運誠信，高級管理層及審核委員會負責透過全面內部監控框架、政策及營運程序識別及監察潛在風險。

我們認同反貪污培訓對於應對持份者關注的重要性。我們已實行「反貪污政策」，全體董事及僱員已知悉有關政策，而彼等亦全面知悉職責相關適用法律、法規及內部指引，鞏固彼等對反貪污措施的認知。

我們鼓勵僱員向高級管理層或相關部門舉報涉嫌違反反貪污標準或不當行為。我們已制訂「舉報政策」，提供程序及舉報渠道(透過電郵或郵件)，以供本集團持份者(例如客戶、僱員、供應商及承包商)舉報任何與本集團相關的疑似貪污事宜。我們保障舉報者的保密性。我們確保舉報者不受解僱、不受害及不受任何形式的報復。審核委員會保密處理及全面調查所有舉報個案。本集團採取適當行動處理任何查明屬實的個案，包括解僱相關僱員及向司法機構報告。

為表現我們對反貪污及維持商業誠信的承擔，本集團審核委員會每年審視及評估反貪污及舉報相關常規。

於報告期間，我們並不知悉任何嚴重違反相關法律法規(包括香港法例第201章防止賄賂條例)的情況，亦不知悉針對本集團或其僱員於營業地點的貪污行為的任何法律訴訟。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

Community Investment

At the core of our vision is the desire to bring joy and entertainment to those who are less privileged in society. We place special emphasis on underprivileged children, low-income families, the elderly, and students from film schools. Thus, actively consider their interests alongside our business operations as part of our commitment to social inclusion and community engagement.

The Group engaged in a range of initiatives with various charitable organizations, including organizing charity movie screenings, conducting fundraising activities, and participating in charity sales. We strive to create a sense of shared values and foster a spirit of togetherness by involving the community in these endeavors.

We recognize that our role extends beyond entertainment, and we are dedicated to using our platform to create positive change: building a stronger, more inclusive society where everyone has the opportunity to experience joy and entertainment.

CONTACT AND FEEDBACK

We value stakeholder feedback and welcome any comments or advice from our readers on the Report and the Group's ESG performance. Please feel free to contact us at esg@goldenharvest.com.

社區投資

我們的願景是為社會上弱勢社群帶來歡樂與娛樂。我們尤其重視貧困兒童、低收入家庭、長者及電影學校學生。因此，本集團於經營業務時考慮彼等的興趣，表現本集團對社會融合及社區參與的承擔。

本集團與不同的慈善機構合作，提供慈善電影放映、籌款、慈善義賣等慈善活動。我們以該等工作與社區互動，致力創造共享價值意識及培養團結精神。

我們明白我們的角色不限於提供娛樂，而我們致力善用我們的平台帶來積極改變：建立更強大、更包容的社會，讓每人都擁有體驗歡樂與娛樂的機會。

聯絡及反饋

我們重視持份者的反饋，並歡迎讀者就本報告及本集團的ESG表現提出任何意見或建議。請隨時電郵至 esg@goldenharvest.com 與我們聯絡。

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

HKEx ESG Reporting Guide General Disclosures & KPIs

香港交易所 ESG 報告指引一般披露事項及關鍵績效指標

Explanation/ Reference Section

闡釋／參考部分

Aspect A Environmental

層面 A 環境

A1 Emission

Information on:

- the policies; and
- compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer

relating to air and greenhouse gas emissions, discharges into water and land, and generation of hazardous and non-hazardous wastes.

Environment — Emission

A1 排放物

有關廢氣及溫室氣體排放、向水及土地的排污、有害及無害廢棄物的產生等的：

- (a) 政策；及
- (b) 遵守對發行人有重大影響的相關法律及規例的資料。

環境 — 排放物

KPI A1.1

關鍵績效指標 A1.1

The types of emissions and respective emissions data.

排放物種類及相關排放數據

Environment — Emission

環境 — 排放物

KPI A1.2

關鍵績效指標 A1.2

Direct (Scope 1) and energy indirect (Scope 2) greenhouse gas emissions in total (in tonnes) and, where appropriate, intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility).

直接(範圍一)及能源間接(範圍二)溫室氣體排放量(噸)及密度(例如每產量單位、每設施)

Environment — Emission

環境 — 排放物

KPI A1.3

關鍵績效指標 A1.3

Total hazardous waste produced (in tonnes) and, where appropriate, intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility).

所產生有害廢棄物總量(噸)及密度(例如每產量單位、每設施)

Environment — Emission

環境 — 排放物

KPI A1.4

關鍵績效指標 A1.4

Total non-hazardous waste produced (in tonnes) and where appropriate, intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility).

所產生無害廢棄物總量(噸)及密度(例如每產量單位、每設施)

Environment — Emission

環境 — 排放物

KPI A1.5

關鍵績效指標 A1.5

Description of measures to mitigate emissions and results achieved.

描述減排措施及成果

Environment — Emission

環境 — 排放物

KPI A1.6

關鍵績效指標 A1.6

Description of how hazardous and non-hazardous wastes are handled, reduction initiatives and results achieved.

描述處理有害及無害廢棄物的方法，減少廢棄物的措施及成果

Environment — Emission

環境 — 排放物

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

HKEx ESG Reporting Guide General Disclosures & KPIs 香港交易所 ESG 報告指引一般披露事項及關鍵績效指標		Explanation/ Reference Section 闡釋／參考部分
A2 Use of Resources	Policies on efficient use of resources including energy, water and other raw materials.	Environment — Use of Resources
A2 資源使用	有效使用資源(包括能源、水及其他原材料)的政策	環境 — 資源使用
KPI A2.1	Direct and/or indirect energy consumption by type (e.g. electricity, gas or oil) in total (kWh in '000s) and intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility).	Environment — Use of Resources
關鍵績效指標 A2.1	按類型(例如電力、煤氣及燃油)劃分的直接及／或間接能源總耗量(千瓦時)及密度(例如每產量單位、每設施)	環境 — 資源使用
KPI A2.2	Water consumption in total and intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility).	Environment — Use of Resources
關鍵績效指標 A2.2	總耗水量及密度(例如每產量單位、每設施)	環境 — 資源使用
KPI A2.3	Description of energy use efficiency initiatives and results achieved.	Environment — Use of Resources
關鍵績效指標 A2.3	描述能源效益措施及成果	環境 — 資源使用
KPI A2.4	Description of whether there is any issue in sourcing water that is fit for purpose, water efficiency initiatives and results achieved.	Environment — Use of Resources
關鍵績效指標 A2.4	描述求取適用水源上可有任何問題，用水效益措施及成果	環境 — 資源使用
KPI A2.5	Total packaging material used for finished products (in tonnes), and, if applicable, with reference to per unit produced.	The group will use food packaging materials in its business operations. During the reporting period, approximately 4,000,000 pieces in total were used.
關鍵績效指標 A2.5	製成品所用包裝材料的總量(噸)及每生產單位佔量(如適用)	本集團於業務營運過程中使用食物包裝材料，於報告期間合共使用約 4,000,000 件。
A3 The Environment and Natural Resources	Policies on minimising the issuer's significant impact on the environment and natural resources.	Environment — The Environment and Natural Resources
A3 環境及天然資源	減低發行人對環境及天然資源造成重大影響的政策。	環境 — 環境及天然資源
KPI A3.1	Description of the significant impacts of activities on the environment and natural resources and the actions taken to manage them.	Environment — The Environment and Natural Resources
關鍵績效指標 A3.1	描述業務活動對環境及天然資源的重大影響及已採取管理有關影響的行動。	環境 — 環境及天然資源

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

HKEx ESG Reporting Guide General Disclosures & KPIs 香港交易所 ESG 報告指引一般披露事項及關鍵績效指標		Explanation/ Reference Section 闡釋／參考部分
A4 Climate Change	Policies on identification and mitigation of significant climate-related issues which have impacted, and those which may impact, the issuer.	Environment — Climate Change
A4 氣候變化	識別及應對已經及可能會對發行人產生影響的重大氣候相關事宜的政策。	環境 — 氣候變化
KPI A4.1	Description of the significant climate-related issues which have impacted, and those which may impact, the issuer, and the actions taken to manage them.	Environment — Climate Change
關鍵績效指標 A4.1	描述已經及可能會對發行人產生影響的重大氣候相關事宜，及應對行動。	環境 — 氣候變化
Aspect B Social		
層面 B 社會		
B1 Employment	Information on: — the policies; and — compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to compensation and dismissal, recruitment and promotion, working hours, rest periods, equal opportunity, diversity, anti-discrimination, and other benefits and welfare.	Social — Employment
B1 僱傭	有關薪酬及解僱、招聘及晉升、工作時數、假期、平等機會、多元化、反歧視以及其他待遇及福利的： (a) 政策；及 (b) 遵守對發行人有重大影響的相關法律及規例的資料。	社會 — 僱傭
KPI B1.1	Total workforce by gender, employment type (for example, full- or part-time), age group and geographical region.	Social — Employment
關鍵績效指標 B1.1	按性別、僱傭類型（例如全職或兼職）、年齡組別及地區劃分的僱員總數。	社會 — 僱傭
KPI B1.2	Employee turnover rate by gender, age group and geographical region.	Social — Employment
關鍵績效指標 B1.2	按性別、年齡組別及地區劃分的僱員流失率。	社會 — 僱傭
B2 Health and Safety	Information on: — the policies; and — compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to providing a safe working environment and protecting employees from occupational hazards.	Social — Health and Safety
B2 健康與安全	有關提供安全工作環境及保障僱員避免職業性危害的： (a) 政策；及 (b) 遵守對發行人有重大影響的相關法律及規例的資料。	社會 — 健康與安全
KPI B2.1	Number and rate of work-related fatalities occurred in each of the past three years including the reporting year	Social — Health and Safety
關鍵績效指標 B2.1	過去三年（包括匯報年度）每年因工亡故的人數及比率。	社會 — 健康與安全

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

HKEx ESG Reporting Guide General Disclosures & KPIs 香港交易所 ESG 報告指引一般披露事項及關鍵績效指標		Explanation/ Reference Section 闡釋／參考部分
KPI B2.2	Lost days due to work injury.	Social — Health and Safety
關鍵績效指標 B2.2	因工傷損失工作日數。	社會 — 健康與安全
KPI B2.3	Description of occupational health and safety measures adopted, how they are implemented and monitored.	Social — Health and Safety
關鍵績效指標 B2.3	描述所採納的職業健康與安全措施，以及相關執行及監察方法。	社會 — 健康與安全
B3 Development and Training B3 發展及培訓	Policies on improving employees' knowledge and skills for discharging duties at work. Description of training activities.	Social — Development and Training
	有關提升僱員履行工作職責的知識及技能的政策。描述培訓活動。	社會 — 發展及培訓
KPI B3.1	The percentage of employees trained by gender and employee category (e.g. senior management, middle management).	Social — Development and Training
關鍵績效指標 B3.1	按性別及僱員類別(例如高級管理層、中級管理層)劃分的受訓僱員百分比。	社會 — 發展及培訓
KPI B3.2	The average training hours completed per employee by gender and employee category	Social — Development and Training
關鍵績效指標 B3.2	按性別及僱員類別劃分，每名僱員完成受訓的平均時數	社會 — 發展及培訓
B4 Labour Standards B4 勞工準則	Information on: — the policies; and — compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to preventing child and forced labour.	Social — Labour Standards
	有關防止童工或強制勞工的： (a) 政策；及 (b) 遵守對發行人有重大影響的相關法律及規例的資料。	社會 — 勞工準則
KPI B4.1	Description of measures to review employment practices to avoid child and forced labour.	Social — Labour Standards
關鍵績效指標 B4.1	描述檢討招聘慣例的措施以避免童工及強制勞工。	社會 — 勞工準則
KPI B4.2	Description of steps taken to eliminate such practices when discovered.	Social — Labour Standards
關鍵績效指標 B4.2	描述在發現違規情況時消除有關情況所採取的步驟。	社會 — 勞工準則
B5 Supply Chain Management B5 供應鏈管理	Policies on managing environmental and social risks of supply chain.	Social — Supply Chain Management
	管理供應鏈的環境及社會風險政策。	社會 — 供應鏈管理
KPI B5.1	Number of suppliers by geographical region.	Social — Supply Chain Management
關鍵績效指標 B5.1	按地區劃分的供應商數目。	社會 — 供應鏈管理

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

HKEx ESG Reporting Guide General Disclosures & KPIs 香港交易所 ESG 報告指引一般披露事項及關鍵績效指標		Explanation/ Reference Section 闡釋／參考部分
KPI B5.2 關鍵績效指標 B5.2	Description of practices relating to engaging suppliers, number of suppliers where the practices are being implemented, how they are implemented and monitored. 描述有關聘用供應商的慣例，向其執行有關慣例的供應商數目，以及相關執行及監察方法。	Social — Supply Chain Management 社會 — 供應鏈管理
KPI B5.3 關鍵績效指標 B5.3	Description of practices used to identify environmental and social risks along the supply chain, and how they are implemented and monitored. 描述有關識別供應鏈每個環節的環境及社會風險的慣例，以及相關執行及監察方法。	Social — Supply Chain Management 社會 — 供應鏈管理
KPI B5.4 關鍵績效指標 B5.4	Description of practices used to promote environmentally preferable products and services when selecting suppliers, and how they are implemented and monitored. 描述在揀選供應商時促使多用環保產品及服務的慣例，以及相關執行及監察方法。	Social — Supply Chain Management 社會 — 供應鏈管理
B6 Product Responsibility B6 產品責任	Information on: — the policies; and — compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to health and safety, advertising, labelling and privacy matters relating to products and services provided and methods of redress. 有關所提供產品和服務的健康與安全、廣告、標籤及私隱事宜以及補救方法的： (a) 政策；及 (b) 遵守對發行人有重大影響的相關法律及規例的資料。	Social — Product Responsibility 社會 — 產品責任
KPI B6.1 關鍵績效指標 B6.1	Percentage of total products sold or shipped subject to recalls for safety and health reasons. 已售或已運送產品總數中因安全與健康理由而須回收的百分比	Due to the nature of the Group's business, this is not material to the Group. 由於本集團的業務性質，故此對本集團並不重大。
KPI B6.2 關鍵績效指標 B6.2	Number of products and service related complaints received and how they are dealt with. 接獲關於產品及服務的投訴數目以及應對方法	Social — Product Responsibility 社會 — 產品責任
KPI B6.3 關鍵績效指標 B6.3	Description of practices relating to observing and protecting intellectual property rights. 描述與維護及保障知識產權有關的慣例	Social — Product Responsibility 社會 — 產品責任

Environmental, Social and Governance Report

環境、社會及管治報告

HKEx ESG Reporting Guide General Disclosures & KPIs 香港交易所 ESG 報告指引一般披露事項及關鍵績效指標		Explanation/ Reference Section 闡釋／參考部分
KPI B6.4 關鍵績效指標 B6.4	Description of quality assurance process and recall procedures. 描述質量檢定過程及產品回收程序	Due to the nature of the Group's business, this is not material to the Group. 由於本集團的業務性質，故此對本集團並不重大。
KPI B6.5 關鍵績效指標 B6.5	Description of consumer data protection and privacy policies, how they are implemented and monitored. 描述消費者資料保障及私隱政策，以及相關執行及監察方法。	Social — Product Responsibility 社會 — 產品責任
B7 Anti-corruption B7 反貪污	Information on: — the policies; and — compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to bribery, extortion, fraud and money laundering. 有關防止賄賂、勒索、欺詐及洗黑錢的： (a) 政策；及 (b) 遵守對發行人有重大影響的相關法律及規例的資料。	Social — Anti-corruption 社會 — 反貪污
KPI B7.1 關鍵績效指標 B7.1	Number of concluded legal cases regarding corrupt practices brought against the issuer or its employees during the reporting period and the outcomes of the cases. 於匯報期內對發行人或其僱員提出並已審結的貪污訴訟案件的數目及訴訟結果	Social — Anti-corruption 社會 — 反貪污
KPI B7.2 關鍵績效指標 B7.2	Description of preventive measures and whistle-blowing procedures, how they are implemented and monitored. 描述防範措施及舉報程序，以及相關執行及監察方法	Social — Anti-corruption 社會 — 反貪污
KPI B7.3 關鍵績效指標 B7.3	Description of anti-corruption training provided to directors and staff. 描述向董事及員工提供的反貪污培訓	Social — Anti-corruption 社會 — 反貪污
B8 Community Investment B8 社區投資	Policies on community engagement to understand the needs of the communities where the issuer operates and to ensure its activities take into consideration the communities' interests. 有關以社區參與來了解營運所在社區需要和確保其業務活動會考慮社區利益的政策	Social — Community Investment 社會 — 社區投資
KPI B8.1 關鍵績效指標 B8.1	Focus areas of contribution (e.g. education, environmental concerns, labour needs, health, culture, sport). 專注貢獻範疇(例如教育、環境關注、勞工需求、健康、文化及體育)	Social — Community Investment 社會 — 社區投資
KPI B8.2 關鍵績效指標 B8.2	Resources contributed (e.g. money or time) to the focus area. 在專注範疇所動用資源(例如金錢或時間)	Social — Community Investment 社會 — 社區投資

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

The Directors have pleasure in presenting the report of the Directors and the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries (collectively, the “Group”) for the year ended 31 December 2023.

PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND BUSINESS REVIEW

The Company is an investment holding company which is a leading integrated film entertainment company in the markets where the principal activities of the Group consist of worldwide film and video distribution, film exhibition and the provision of advertising and consultancy services in Hong Kong, Taiwan and Singapore and film and television programmes production in Hong Kong and Mainland China. In addition, the Group has recently expanded into the arenas of live entertainment and theatre operations and entertainment centre business. Further discussion and analysis of these activities as required by Schedule 5 to the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622), including a discussion of the principal risks and uncertainties facing the Group and an indication of likely future developments in the Group’s business, can be found in the Management Discussion and Analysis set out on pages 16 to 24 of this Annual Report. This discussion forms part of this Directors’ Report.

RESULTS AND DIVIDENDS

The Group’s results for the year ended 31 December 2023 and the state of affairs of the Company and the Group as at 31 December 2023 are set out in the financial statements on pages 101 to 167.

The Directors do not recommend the payment of any final dividend for the year ended 31 December 2023.

INVESTMENT PROPERTY

On 14 January 2013, Orange Sky Golden Harvest Entertainment Company Limited, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, announced to acquire all that 24th Floor, together with car parking spaces nos. 421, 422 & 423 on 4th Floor, AXA Centre, 151 Gloucester Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong (the “Property”). AXA Centre is subsequently renamed as the Capital Centre.

On 4 September 2019, there was an intra-group property transfer in respect of the Property happened between Orange Sky Golden Harvest Entertainment Company Limited (the “Transferor”) and Golden Properties (Pacific) Limited (the “Transferee”), which both the Transferor and Transferee are indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Company.

On 7 December 2021, there was a disposal in respect of the Property happened between Golden Properties (Pacific) Limited and Power Sage Enterprises Limited (the “Purchaser”). The Purchaser is an independent third party and the completion had taken place on 29 April 2022.

董事欣然提呈董事會報告書以及本公司及其附屬公司(統稱「本集團」)截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度之經審核綜合財務報表。

主要業務及業務回顧

本公司為投資控股公司，且為市場中領先的綜合電影娛樂公司。本集團主要業務包括在香港、台灣及新加坡發行全球電影及影碟、經營影城、提供廣告及諮詢服務，以及於香港及中國內地製作電影及電視節目。此外，本集團業務近期已擴展至現場娛樂及劇院業務以及娛樂中心業務之範疇。根據《公司條例》(第622章)附表五之規定，此等業務之進一步討論及分析(包括本集團所面對主要風險及不明朗因素之討論，以及本集團業務之可能未來發展)可參閱本年報第16至24頁所載管理層討論及分析。該討論為本董事會報告書之組成部分。

業績及股息

本集團截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度之業績，以及本公司與本集團於二零二三年十二月三十一日之事務狀況載於第168至232頁之財務報表。

董事並不建議派付截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度之任何末期股息。

投資物業

於二零一三年一月十四日，本公司之間接全資附屬公司橙天嘉禾娛樂有限公司宣佈收購香港灣仔告士打道151號國衛中心24樓全層連同4樓第421、422及423號車位(「該物業」)。國衛中心隨後更名為資本中心。

於二零一九年九月四日，橙天嘉禾娛樂有限公司(「轉讓人」)與Golden Properties (Pacific) Limited(「受讓人」)作出有關該物業之集團內部物業轉讓，轉讓方和受讓人均為本公司間接全資附屬公司。

於二零二一年十二月七日，Golden Properties (Pacific) Limited與Power Sage Enterprises Limited(「買方」)之間就該物業進行出售。買方為獨立第三方，有關交易已於二零二二年四月二十九日完成。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

OTHER PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AND RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS

Details of movements in the other property, plant and equipment and right-of-use assets of the Group during the year ended 31 December 2023 are set out in note 11 to the financial statements.

BANK LOANS

Particulars of bank loans of the Group as at 31 December 2023 are set out in note 20 to the financial statements.

SHARE CAPITAL

Details of the Company's share capital are set out in note 24 to the financial statements.

PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

There is no provision for pre-emptive rights under the Company's By-laws or the company laws of Bermuda which would oblige the Company to offer new shares on a pro rata basis to its existing shareholders.

FIVE-YEAR SUMMARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

其他物業、廠房及設備及使用權資產

本集團其他物業、廠房及設備及使用權資產於截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度之變動詳情載於財務報表附註11。

銀行貸款

本集團於二零二三年十二月三十一日之銀行貸款詳情載於財務報表附註20。

股本

本公司股本詳情載於財務報表附註24。

優先購買權

本公司之公司細則或百慕達公司法例並無關於優先購買權之規定，致使本公司須按比例向現有股東發售新股。

五年財務資料摘要

	Year ended 31 December 截至 十二月三十一日 止年度 2023 二零二三年 HK\$'000 千港元 (Audited) (經審核)	Year ended 31 December 截至 十二月三十一日 止年度 2022 二零二二年 HK\$'000 千港元 (Audited) (經審核)	Year ended 31 December 截至 十二月三十一日 止年度 2021 二零二一年 HK\$'000 千港元 (Audited) (經審核)	Year ended 31 December 截至 十二月三十一日 止年度 2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元 (Audited) (經審核)	Year ended 31 December 截至 十二月三十一日 止年度 2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元 (Audited) (經審核)
--	---	---	---	---	---

Consolidated income statement

綜合收益表

Revenue	收益	799,757	695,997	514,901	322,646	1,060,842
Loss before taxation	除稅前虧損	(82,608)	(46,685)	(331,358)	(298,441)	(4,062)
Income tax (expenses)/credit	所得稅(開支)/抵免	(7,793)	537	16,447	10,267	(31,054)
Loss for the year	本年度虧損	(90,401)	(46,148)	(314,911)	(288,174)	(35,116)
Attributable to:	以下人士應佔：					
— Equity holders of the Company	— 本公司權益持有人	(90,398)	(46,146)	(314,153)	(288,171)	(35,092)
— Non-controlling interests	— 非控股權益	(3)	(2)	(758)	(3)	(24)
		(90,401)	(46,148)	(314,911)	(288,174)	(35,116)

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

FIVE-YEAR SUMMARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION 五年財務資料摘要

		As at 31 December 於十二月三十一日				
		2023 二零二三年 HK\$'000 千港元 (Audited) (經審核)	2022 二零二二年 HK\$'000 千港元 (Audited) (經審核)	2021 二零二一年 HK\$'000 千港元 (Audited) (經審核)	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元 (Audited) (經審核)	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元 (Audited) (經審核)
Consolidated statement of financial position	綜合財務狀況表					
Right-of-use assets	使用權資產	1,438,157	1,457,853	1,691,267	1,244,322	1,481,273
Property, plant and equipment and investment property	物業、廠房及設備和投資物業	440,525	392,187	369,873	341,797	404,529
Interest in a joint venture	於一間合營企業之權益	20,063	46,564	56,691	103,540	133,243
Other receivables, deposits and prepayments	其他應收款項、按金及預付款項	41,478	35,967	44,413	37,363	46,704
Intangible assets	無形資產	627,205	523,214	521,675	530,756	525,397
Goodwill	商譽	589,848	576,917	573,933	633,118	661,582
Deferred tax assets	遞延稅項資產	-	-	-	-	4,824
Non-current portion of pledged bank deposits	已抵押銀行存款之非即期部分	-	-	50,000	50,000	137,000
Current assets	流動資產	269,992	499,206	1,053,152	1,213,376	1,327,603
Total assets	資產總值	3,427,268	3,531,908	4,361,004	4,154,272	4,722,155
Current liabilities	流動負債	554,945	904,649	1,477,597	482,172	792,887
Non-current portion of bank loans	銀行貸款之非即期部分	335,078	-	-	1,057,943	805,907
Non-current portion of lease liabilities	租賃負債之非即期部分	431,036	433,766	613,121	568,563	790,497
Non-current portion of deferred income	遞延收益之非即期部分	502,704	535,323	583,120	-	-
Deferred tax liabilities	遞延稅項負債	142,199	140,678	142,683	162,859	176,931
Total liabilities	負債總額	1,965,962	2,014,416	2,816,521	2,271,537	2,566,222
Net assets	資產淨值	1,461,306	1,517,492	1,544,483	1,882,735	2,155,933
Non-controlling interests	非控股權益	(1,246)	(1,266)	(1,377)	(597)	(559)

RESERVES

Details of movements in the reserves of the Company and of the Group during the year ended 31 December 2023 are set out in note 24 to the financial statements and in the consolidated statement of changes in equity, respectively.

儲備

本公司及本集團於截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度之儲備變動詳情分別載於財務報表附註24及綜合權益變動表。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVES

As at 31 December 2023, the Company's reserves available for cash distribution and/or distribution in specie, representing retained profits, amounted to HK\$10,878,000 (2022: HK\$10,878,000). In addition, the Company's share premium account, contributed surplus and capital redemption reserve in an aggregate amount of HK\$1,059,279,000 (2022: HK\$1,059,279,000), as at 31 December 2023, may be distributed to the shareholders of the Company in certain circumstances prescribed by Section 54 of the Companies Act 1981 of Bermuda.

DIRECTORS

The Directors during the year ended 31 December 2023 and up to the date of this report were:

Chairman & Executive Director

Wu Kebo

Executive Directors

Li Pei Sen
Chow Sau Fong, Fiona
Go Misaki
Peng Bolun

Independent Non-executive Directors

Leung Man Kit
Wong Sze Wing
Fung Chi Man, Henry

Pursuant to the Bye-laws of the Company, at each AGM one-third of the Directors for the time being (or, if their number is not a multiple of three (3), the number nearest to but not less than one-third) shall retire from office by rotation provided that every Director shall be subject to retirement at least once every three years.

In accordance with clauses 87(1) and (2) of the Company's Bye-Laws, Ms. Chow Sau Fong, Fiona, Mr. Peng Bolun and Mr. Fung Chi Man, Henry will retire at the forthcoming annual general meeting and all of them, being eligible, offer themselves for re-election.

Biographical details of the Directors and the Chief Executive Officer of the Group are set out on pages 4 to 9 of this annual report.

No Director proposed for re-election at the forthcoming annual general meeting of the Company has entered into a service contract with the Company which is not determinable by the Company within one year without payment of compensation, other than statutory compensation.

可分派儲備

本公司於二零二三年十二月三十一日之可供現金分派及／或實物分派之儲備(指保留溢利)為10,878,000港元(二零二二年:10,878,000港元)。此外,本公司於二零二三年十二月三十一日之股份溢價賬、繳入盈餘及股本贖回儲備合共為1,059,279,000港元(二零二二年:1,059,279,000港元),根據百慕達一九八一年《公司法》第54條可於若干情況下向本公司股東分派。

董事

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度及截至本報告日期在任董事為:

主席兼執行董事

伍克波

執行董事

李培森
鄒秀芳
Go Misaki
彭博倫

獨立非執行董事

梁民傑
黃斯穎
馮志文

根據本公司的公司細則,於每屆股東週年大會上,當時三分之一的董事(或若其人數並非三(3)之倍數,則為最接近但不少於三分之一)須輪值退任,惟每名董事須至少每三年退任一次。

根據本公司的公司細則第87(1)及(2)條,鄒秀芳女士,彭博倫先生及馮志文先生將於應屆股東週年大會上退任,彼等全部均符合資格並願意重選連任。

本集團董事及首席執行官的履歷詳情載於本年報第4至9頁。

擬於本公司應屆股東週年大會上重選連任之董事與本公司並無訂立不可由本公司於一年內毋須支付法定賠償以外賠償予以終止之服務合約。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

CHANGES TO INFORMATION IN RESPECT OF DIRECTORS

Save as disclosed in the section headed “Biographical Details of Directors and Chief Executive Officer” in this annual report, there was no change to any of the information required to be disclosed in relation to any Director pursuant to paragraphs (a) to (e) and (g) of rule 13.51(2) of the Listing Rules for the year ended 31 December 2023.

MANAGEMENT CONTRACT

No contract concerning the management and administration of the whole or any substantial part of the business of the Company was entered into or existed during the year.

PERMITTED INDEMNITY PROVISION

A permitted indemnity provision for the benefit of the Directors is currently in force and was in force throughout the financial year. The Company has taken out and maintained appropriate and sufficient insurance cover in respect of potential legal actions against its Directors and officers.

PURCHASE, SALE AND REDEMPTION OF LISTED SECURITIES

The Company has not redeemed any of its listed securities during the year ended 31 December 2023. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has repurchase or sold any of the Company’s listed securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “Stock Exchange”) during the year.

有關董事資料之變動

除本年報「董事及首席執行官個人履歷」一節所披露者外，截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，就根據上市規則第13.51(2)條第(a)至(e)及(g)段有關任何董事須予披露之任何資料概無變動。

管理合約

概無於年內訂立或存續有關本公司全部或任何大部分業務之管理及行政之合約。

獲准許彌償條文

惠及董事之獲准許彌償條文現時及於整個財政年度一直生效。本公司已就其董事及要員可能會面對的法律訴訟投購合適及充足的保險。

買賣及贖回上市證券

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司並無贖回其任何上市證券。年內，本公司或其任何附屬公司概無於香港聯合交易所有限公司（「聯交所」）購回或出售本公司任何上市證券。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES, UNDERLYING SHARES OR DEBENTURES

As at 31 December 2023, the interests and short positions of the Directors and chief executive of the Company in shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (the "SFO")) as recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company pursuant to Section 352 of Part XV of the SFO, or as otherwise notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code contained in the Listing Rules, were as follows:

Interests in shares of HK\$0.10 each in the issued share capital of the Company (the "Shares"), underlying Shares and debentures of the Company

董事及最高行政人員於股份、相關股份或債權證之權益及淡倉

於二零二三年十二月三十一日，本公司董事及最高行政人員於本公司或其任何相聯法團（定義見證券及期貨條例（「證券及期貨條例」）第XV部）之股份、相關股份或債權證中，擁有本公司須根據證券及期貨條例第XV部第352條存置之登記冊所記錄，或根據上市規則所載標準守則須知會本公司及聯交所之權益及淡倉如下：

於本公司已發行股本中每股面值0.10港元股份（「股份」）、本公司之相關股份及債權證之權益

Name of Director/ Chief Executive 董事／最高行政人員 姓名	Capacity 身分	Note 附註	Number of Shares 股份數目	Number of underlying Shares 相關股份數目	Total number of Shares and underlying Shares 股份及 相關股份總數	* Approximate percentage of Shares and underlying Shares in the issued share capital of the Company * 股份及相關 股份於本公司 已發行股本中 所佔概約百分比
Wu Kebo 伍克波	Interest of controlled corporations 受控法團權益	1	1,998,578,497 (L)	-	1,998,578,497 (L)	71.39%
Li Pei Sen 李培森	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人		200,000 (L)	-	200,000 (L)	0.01%
Leung Man Kit 梁民傑	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人		370,000 (L)	-	370,000 (L)	0.01%
Wong Sze Wing 黃斯穎	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人		170,000 (L)	-	170,000 (L)	0.01%

* These percentages are computed based on the total number of Shares in issue (i.e. 2,799,669,050 Shares) as at 31 December 2023.

* 該等百分比乃根據於二零二三年十二月三十一日已發行股份總數（即2,799,669,050股股份）而計算。

Note:

1. By virtue of the SFO, Mr. Wu was deemed to be interested in a total of 1,998,578,497 Shares, of which (i) 565,719,948 Shares were held by OSEG (a company which is 80% owned by Mr. Wu); and (ii) 1,432,858,549 Shares were held by Mainway.

附註：

- (1) 根據證券及期貨條例，伍先生被視為擁有共1,998,578,497股股份權益，其中(i) 565,719,948股股份由伍先生擁有80%股權的公司橙天持有；及(ii) 1,432,858,549股股份由Mainway持有。

Abbreviation:

"L" stands for long position

縮略詞：

「L」指好倉

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

Save as disclosed above and save for the disclosure referred to under “Share Option Schemes” set out below and in note 24 to the financial statements on pages 151 to 155 of this annual report, as at 31 December 2023, none of the Directors and chief executive of the Company had any interests or short positions in Shares, underlying Shares or debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO), as recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company under Section 352 of Part XV of the SFO or as otherwise notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code.

RETIREMENT BENEFIT SCHEMES

Details of retirement benefit schemes of the Group are set out in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.

DIRECTORS' RIGHTS TO ACQUIRE SHARES OR DEBENTURES

Save as disclosed under the headings “Directors’ and Chief Executive’s Interests and Short Positions in Shares, Underlying Shares or Debentures” above and “Share Option Schemes” below, at no time during the year ended 31 December 2023 was the Company or any of its subsidiaries a party to any arrangements to enable the Directors, their respective spouses or children under 18 years of age to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of Shares in or debentures of the Company or any other body corporate.

2020 SHARE OPTION SCHEME

The Company has adopted the 2020 Share Option Scheme for the purpose of enabling the Company to grant options to eligible participants as incentives or rewards for their contribution to the growth of the Group and to provide the Group with a more flexible means to reward, remunerate, compensate and/or provide benefits to the eligible participants. Eligible participants of the 2020 Share Option Scheme include the Directors and other employees of the Group, consultants or advisers, distributors, contractors, suppliers, service providers, agents, customers and business partners of the Group. The 2020 Share Option Scheme became effective on 19 June 2020 and, unless otherwise cancelled or amended, will remain in force for a period of 10 years from that date.

Each grant of the share options to a connected person of the Company, or any of their associates, must be approved by all of the independent non-executive Directors (excluding the independent non-executive Director who is the grantee of the option). In addition, any grant of the share options to a substantial shareholder of the Company or an independent non-executive Director, or any of their respective associates which would result in the Shares issued or to be issued upon exercise of all options already granted and to be granted (including options exercised, cancelled and outstanding) to such person representing in aggregate over 0.1% of the Shares in issue on the date of the offer and with an aggregate value (based on the closing price of the Shares at the date of each grant) in excess of HK\$5,000,000, within any 12-month period up to and including the date of the grant, shall be subject to approval of the shareholders of the Company in general meeting with voting to be taken by way of a poll.

除上文披露者以及下文及本年報第218至222頁財務報表附註24有關「購股權計劃」之披露事項外，於二零二三年十二月三十一日，本公司各董事及最高行政人員於本公司或其任何相聯法團（定義見證券及期貨條例第XV部）之股份、相關股份或債權證中並無擁有任何本公司須根據證券及期貨條例第XV部第352條存置之登記冊所記錄，或根據標準守則須知會本公司及聯交所之權益或淡倉。

退休福利計劃

本集團退休福利計劃之詳情載於綜合財務報表附註2。

董事購買股份或債權證之權利

除上文「董事及最高行政人員於股份、相關股份或債權證之權益及淡倉」以及下文「購股權計劃」各節披露者外，本公司或其任何附屬公司於截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度任何時間概無訂立任何安排，致使董事、彼等各自之配偶或未滿十八歲子女可藉收購本公司或任何其他法人團體之股份或債權證而獲益。

二零二零年購股權計劃

本公司採納二零二零年購股權計劃，旨在使本公司可向合資格參與者授予購股權，作為彼等對本集團發展作出貢獻之激勵或獎賞，並讓本集團更具彈性地向合資格參與者提供獎賞、報酬、補償及／或提供福利。二零二零年購股權計劃之合資格參與者包括董事及本集團其他僱員、顧問或諮詢者、分銷商、承包商、供應商、服務供應商、代理、客戶及商業夥伴。二零二零年購股權計劃自二零二零年六月十九日起生效，計劃如非被取消或更改，將於該日期起計十年內具有十足效力。

每次向本公司關連人士或任何彼等之聯繫人授出購股權，須先獲全體獨立非執行董事（身為購股權承授人之獨立非執行董事除外）之批准。此外，於截至授出購股權當日止任何12個月期間（包括該日）向本公司主要股東或獨立非執行董事、或任何彼等各自之聯繫人授出之任何購股權，如將導致已授出或將授出予該等人士之所有購股權（包括已行使、註銷及未行使之購股權）行使後已發行或將發行之股份，多於授出購股權日期已發行股份0.1%或總值（根據授出當日本公司股份之收市價計算）多於5,000,000港元，須先獲本公司股東於股東大會上按投票表決方式批准。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

The offer in relation to a grant of share options under the 2020 Share Option Scheme shall remain open for acceptance by the eligible participant concerned for such period as determined by the Board, which period shall not be more than 30 days from the day of the offer, upon payment of a nominal consideration of HK\$1 by the grantee. The exercise period of the share options granted is determinable by the Directors, the expiry date of such period not to exceed 10 years from the date of the offer. Save as determined by the Directors and provided in the offer of the grant of the relevant share option, there is no general requirement that a share option must be held for any minimum period before it can be exercised.

The price per Share at which a grantee may subscribe for Shares on the exercise of a share option is determinable by the Directors, provided always that it shall be at least the higher of (i) the closing price per Share as stated in the daily quotation sheet of the Stock Exchange on the date of offer of grant of the share option; (ii) the average closing price per Share as stated in the daily quotation sheets of the Stock Exchange for the five trading days immediately preceding the date of the offer; and (iii) the nominal value of a Share.

The maximum number of Shares, a total of 279,966,905 Shares, will be issuable upon exercise of all share options that may be granted under the 2020 Share Option Scheme, representing 10% of the issued share capital of the Company as at as at 19 June 2020, being the date of adoption of the 2020 Share Option Scheme. In addition, the maximum number of Shares issued and to be issued upon exercise of the share options granted to each eligible participant (including both exercised and outstanding options under the 2020 Share Option Scheme) in any 12-month period shall not exceed 1% of the Shares in issue. Any further grant of share options in excess of such limit (including exercised, cancelled and outstanding options) in any 12-month period up to and including the date of grant of such share option shall be separately approved by the shareholders of the Company in general meeting with such participant and his associates abstaining from voting.

At the end of the reporting period, the Company had no share option outstanding under the Scheme. No share option was granted to or exercised by any Directors or chief executives of the Company or employees of the Group or other participants nor cancelled or lapsed during the year ended 31 December 2023.

Share options granted or to be granted under the 2020 Share Option Scheme do not confer rights on the holders to dividends or to vote at the shareholders' meetings.

按二零二零年購股權計劃授出購股權之建議必須於董事會釐訂之期間供合資格參與者接納。有關期間不得超過建議日期起計30日，而承授人並須支付象徵式代價1港元。所授出購股權之行使期乃由董事釐定，惟該行使期之結束日不得超過由授出購股權當日起計十年。除董事另行決定及授出有關購股權之建議另有規定外，並無一般規定限制購股權必須於持有若干最短期限後方可行使。

承授人於行使購股權以認購股份之每股作價乃由董事釐定，惟不得低於(i)於建議授出購股權當日在聯交所每日報價表所示之每股收市價；(ii)於緊接建議當日前五個交易日在聯交所每日報價表所示之每股平均收市價；及(iii)每股股份面值。

因行使根據二零二零年購股權計劃將授出之所有購股權而可予發行之最高股數合共為於二零二零年六月十九日(即採納二零二零年購股權計劃日期)之本公司已發行股本10%，即279,966,905股股份。此外，於任何12個月期間內向個別合資格參與者授出之購股權(包括二零二零年購股權計劃項下已行使及未行使購股權)而已發行及將予發行之最高股數，不得超過已發行股份1%。倘於截至該等購股權授出日止任何12個月期間(包括該日)內額外授出超逾該上限之購股權(包括已行使、註銷及未行使之購股權)，則須個別在股東大會上獲得本公司股東批准，而該等參與者及其聯繫人須放棄投票。

於報告期末，本公司在該計劃下並無尚未行使的購股權。截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，概無購股權向本公司任何董事或最高行政人員或本集團僱員或其他參與者授出或獲行使，亦無購股權註銷或失效。

根據二零二零年購股權計劃授出或將授出之購股權並無賦予持有人獲派股息或在股東大會上投票之權利。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN CONTRACTS

Except for the disclosure under the headings "Connected Transactions" and "Continuing Connected Transactions" below of this annual report, none of the Directors had any material interests, either directly or indirectly, in any contract of significance to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries was a party during or at the end of the year ended 31 December 2023.

DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN COMPETING BUSINESS

As at 31 December 2023, none of the Directors had an interest in a business which competes or is likely to compete, either directly or indirectly, with the business of the Group pursuant to the Listing Rules.

EQUITY-LINKED AGREEMENTS

Other than the 2020 Share Option Scheme as disclosed in this annual report, no equity-linked agreements that will or may result in the Company issuing Shares or that require the Company to enter into any agreements that will or may result in the Company issuing Shares were entered into by the Company during the year or subsisted at the end of the year ended 31 December 2023.

MAJOR CUSTOMERS AND SUPPLIERS

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group's purchases from its largest supplier and its five largest suppliers accounted for approximately 14.88% and 43.43%, respectively, of the Group's total purchases.

The Group's sales to its largest customer and its five largest customers accounted for approximately 1.27% and 3.76%, respectively, of the Group's total sales during the same period.

None of the Directors, or any of their close associates, or any of the shareholders of the Company (which to the best knowledge of the Directors own more than 5% of the Company's issued share capital) had any interest in the Group's five largest customers and/or suppliers.

董事於合約之權益

除本年報下文「關連交易」和「持續關連交易」所披露者外，各董事概無在截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度內或結算日於本公司或其任何附屬公司訂立之任何重大合約中直接或間接擁有任何重大權益。

董事於競爭業務的權益

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日，根據上市規則，概無董事在與本集團業務直接或間接構成競爭或可能構成競爭的業務中擁有權益。

股票掛鈎協議

除於本年報內披露之二零二零年購股權計劃外，本公司於本年度並無訂立且於截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度並無任何股票掛鈎協議，將會或可能會導致本公司發行股份，或要求本公司訂立任何將會或可能會導致本公司發行股份之協議。

主要客戶及供應商

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團向其最大供應商及五大供應商採購之購貨額分別佔本集團總購貨額約 14.88% 及 43.43%。

同期，本集團向其最大客戶及五大客戶售出之銷售額則分別佔本集團總銷售額約 1.27% 及 3.76%。

各董事或彼等任何緊密聯繫人或就董事所深知擁有本公司已發行股本 5% 以上之本公司股東並無於本集團五大客戶及／或供應商中擁有任何權益。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS' AND OTHER PERSONS' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES

So far as is known to the Directors, as at 31 December 2023, the following persons, other than a Director or chief executive of the Company, had the following interests or short positions in the Shares or underlying Shares as recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company under Section 336 of Part XV of the SFO:

主要股東及其他人士於股份及相關股份之權益及淡倉

就董事所知，於二零二三年十二月三十一日，按本公司根據證券及期貨條例第XV部第336條須存置之登記冊所記錄，下列人士（董事或本公司最高行政人員除外）於股份或相關股份中持有以下權益或淡倉：

Name of substantial shareholder 主要股東姓名	Capacity 身份	Note 附註	Number of Shares 股份數目	Number of underlying Shares 相關股份數目	Total number of Shares and underlying Shares 股份及相關股份總數	*Approximate percentage of Shareholding in the Company *於本公司股權中所佔概約百分比
Wu Kebo 伍克波	Interest of controlled corporations 受控法團權益	1	1,998,578,497 (L)	-	1,998,578,497 (L)	71.39%
Orange Sky Entertainment Group (International) Holding Company Limited ("OSEG") 橙天娛樂集團(國際)控股有限公司(「橙天」)	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	2	565,719,948 (L)	-	565,719,948 (L)	20.21%
Mainway Enterprises Limited ("Mainway")	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	3	1,432,858,549 (L)	-	1,432,858,549 (L)	51.18%

* These percentages are computed based on the total number of Shares in issue of the Company (i.e. 2,799,669,050 Shares) as at 31 December 2023.

* 該等百分比乃根據本公司於二零二三年十二月三十一日已發行股份總數(即2,799,669,050股份)計算。

Notes:

附註：

- By virtue of the SFO, Mr. Wu was deemed to have interest in a total of 1,998,578,497 Shares, of which (i) 565,719,948 Shares were held by OSEG (a company which is 80% owned by Mr. Wu); and (ii) 1,432,858,549 Shares were held by Mainway.
- OSEG (a company 80% owned by Mr. Wu) was interested in 565,719,948 Shares. Mr. Wu is a director of OSEG and Mr. Li Pei Sen is the associate Chairman of OSEG.
- Mainway is a company wholly owned by Mr. Wu, who is also a director of Mainway.

- 根據證券及期貨條例，伍先生被視為擁有合共1,998,578,497股股份權益，其中(i) 565,719,948股股份由伍先生擁有80%股權的公司橙天持有；及(ii) 1,432,858,549股股份由Mainway持有。
- 伍先生擁有80%股權之橙天擁有565,719,948股股份權益。伍先生為橙天董事，而李培森先生則為橙天聯合主席。
- Mainway為伍先生全資擁有之公司，彼亦為Mainway董事。

Abbreviation:
"L" stands for long position

縮略詞：
「L」指好倉

Save as disclosed above, as at 31 December 2023, no other person had an interest or a short position in Shares or underlying Shares as recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company under Section 336 of Part XV of the SFO.

除上文披露者外，於二零二三年十二月三十一日，按本公司根據證券及期貨條例第XV部第336條須存置之登記冊所記錄，概無其他人士於股份或相關股份中擁有任何權益或淡倉。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

CONNECTED TRANSACTION

Cinema and Hotel Lease Agreements

On 28 June 2019, OSGH Liuliu Enterprise, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, (the "Tenant") entered into the a cinema lease agreement (the "Cinema Lease Agreement") and a hotel lease agreement (the "Hotel Lease Agreement") with Jiangyin Orange Land (the "Landlord"), a company established in the PRC with limited liability, in respect of leasing of cinema premises situated at floor 5, 6 and 7 of the building units 597 and 599 at Wuxing Road, Xiangang Street, Jiangyin, PRC (中國江陰市夏港街道五星路), with a total gross floor area of approximately 17,124.49 square meters (the "Cinema Premises") and hotel premises situated at Orange Sky Land Square One, Jiangyin, PRC (中國江陰市橙天地廣場1號), with a total gross floor area of approximately 14,188.57 square meters (the "Hotel Premises") for cinema and hotel operation respectively. The terms in relation to lease term and rent of the Cinema Lease Agreement and the Hotel Lease Agreement are summarized as follows:

關連交易

影院及酒店租賃協議

於二零一九年六月二十八日，江陰橙天企業(本公司間接全資附屬公司，「租戶」)與江陰橙地(一間於中國成立的有限公司，「業主」)分別訂立影院租賃協議(「影院租賃協議」)及酒店租賃協議(「酒店租賃協議」)，內容分別有關租賃位於中國江陰市夏港街道五星路之597及599號大樓5、6及7樓，總建築面積約為17,124.49平方米的影院物業(「影院物業」)及位於中國江陰市橙天地廣場1號，總建築面積約為14,188.57平方米的酒店物業(「酒店物業」)，以供影院及酒店營運。有關影院租賃協議及酒店租賃協議租期及租金的條款概述如下：

Cinema Lease Agreement

影院租賃協議

Hotel Lease Agreement

酒店租賃協議

Lease Term
租期

A term of 15 years, commencing from the date following the date of the actual delivery of the said premises by the Landlord to the Tenant (the "Lease Term").
業主向租戶實際交付上述物業日期翌日起計為期15年(「租期」)。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

Cinema Lease Agreement 影院租賃協議

Hotel Lease Agreement 酒店租賃協議

Rent
租金

The amount payable by the Tenant to the Landlord for a particular rental year during the Lease Term is equivalent to (1) the yearly Fixed Cinema Lease Amount (as defined below), (2) the yearly Fixed Cinema Lease Amount and the Variable Cinema Lease Amount (as defined below) or (3) the yearly Fixed Cinema Lease Amount and the De Minimis Amount (as defined below) (as the case may be) (collectively, the "Cinema Rent"). 租戶就租期內特定租賃年度應付業主的金額相當於(1)年度固定影院租賃款項(定義見下文)，(2)年度固定影院租賃款項及可變影院租賃款項(定義見下文)或(3)年度固定影院租賃款項及最低款項(定義見下文)(視情況而定)(統稱「影院租金」)。

Hotel Rent (the "Hotel Rent")

A rate at RMB1.4 per square meter per day (the "Initial Hotel Rent Rate") for the first three years from the date following the delivery of the Hotel Premises (the "Hotel Lease Initial Period"). During the Hotel Lease Initial Period, the yearly Hotel Rent (1) for the first rental year during the Lease Term shall amount to approximately RMB4,833,572.85 (inclusive of tax) taking into consideration of the rent exemption period (being the period of four months from the date following the delivery of the Hotel Premises) and (2) for the second and third rental year during the Hotel Lease Term shall amount to approximately RMB7,250,359.27 per year. The Initial Hotel Rent Rate will be increased by 8% every three years from the end of the Hotel Lease Initial Period during the Hotel Lease Term (the "Subsequent Hotel Rent Rate").

酒店租金(「酒店租金」)

酒店物業交付翌日起計首三年(「酒店租賃初期」)之費率為每日每平方米人民幣1.4元(「初步酒店租金費率」)。於酒店租賃初期，年度酒店租金(1)就租期首個租賃年度約為人民幣4,833,572.85元(包括稅項)，已計及免租期(即自酒店物業交付日期翌日起計四個月期間)；及(2)就酒店租期內第二及第三個租賃年度約為每年人民幣7,250,359.27元。初步酒店租金費率將於酒店租期內酒店租賃初期結束後每三年增加8%(「其後酒店租金費率」)。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

Cinema Lease Agreement 影院租賃協議

Hotel Lease Agreement 酒店租賃協議

- (a) Fixed Cinema Lease Amount (the “Fixed Cinema Lease Amount”)
- (a) 固定影院租賃款項(「固定影院租賃款項」)

A rate at RMB1.35 per square meter per day (the “Initial Cinema Rent Rate”) for the first three years from the date following the delivery of the Cinema Premises (the “Cinema Lease Initial Period”). During the Cinema Lease Initial Period, the yearly Fixed Cinema Lease Amount (1) for the first rental year during the Cinema Lease Term shall amount to approximately RMB5,625,394.97 (inclusive of tax) taking into consideration of the Cinema Rent Exemption Period and (2) for the second and third rental year during the Lease Term amount to approximately RMB8,438,092.45 (inclusive of tax) per year.

自影院物業交付翌日起計首三年(「影院租賃初期」)之費率為每日每平方米人民幣1.35元(「初步影院租金費率」)。於影院租賃初期，年度固定影院租賃款項(1)於影院租期首個租賃年度將約為人民幣5,625,394.97元(包括稅項)，已計及影院免租期及(2)於租期第二及第三個租賃年度約為每年人民幣8,438,092.45元(包括稅項)。

The Initial Cinema Rent Rate will be increased by 8% every three years from the end of the Cinema Lease Initial Period during the Cinema Lease Term (the “Subsequent Cinema Rent Rate”).

於影院租期內，初步影院租金費率將自影院租賃初期結束後每三年增加8%(「其後影院租金費率」)。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

Cinema Lease Agreement 影院租賃協議

Hotel Lease Agreement 酒店租賃協議

(b) Variable Lease Amount (the “Variable Lease Amount”)

(b) 可變租賃款項(「可變租賃款項」)

In the event that the yearly cinema commission amount (as the case may be, the amount which is equivalent to: (i) 14% of the annual Net Box Office¹ for each rental year during the first to the fifth rental year of the Lease Term; (ii) 15% of the annual Net Box Office¹ for each rental year during the sixth to the tenth rental year of the Lease Term; or (iii) 16% of the annual Net Box Office¹ for each rental year during the eleventh to the fifteenth rental year of the Lease Term) (the “Cinema Commission Amount”) exceeds the yearly Fixed Cinema Lease Amount for a particular rental year during the Lease Term, an amount equivalent to the difference between the yearly Cinema Commission Amount and the yearly Fixed Cinema Lease Amount shall be payable by the Tenant to the Landlord.

倘於租期內特定租賃年度的年度影院佣金(視情況而定，有關金額相當於：(i)於租期內首年至第五年各租賃年度之年度票房淨額14%；(ii)於租期內第六至第十年各租賃年度之年度票房淨額15%；或(iii)於租期內第十一至第十五各租賃年度之年度票房淨額16%) (「影院佣金」) 超過年度固定影院租賃款項，則租戶須向業主支付相當於年度影院佣金與年度固定影院租賃款項兩者間差額的款項。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

Cinema Lease Agreement

影院租賃協議

- (c) De Minimis Amount (the “De Minimis Amount”)
(c) 最低款項(「最低款項」)

De Minimis Amount is the maximum amount which would render the entering into of the Cinema Lease Agreement with the payment of the Variable Cinema Lease Amount for a particular rental year during the Lease Term by the Tenant to the Landlord being constituted as a fully exempt continuing connected transaction under Rule 14A.76 of the Listing Rules.

最低款項為根據上市規則第14A.76條，導致訂立影院租賃協議中於租期內特定年度租戶向業主支付可變影院租賃款項構成獲全面豁免持續關連交易涉及之有關最高金額。

Notwithstanding the above, in the event that (1) the yearly Cinema Commission Amount exceeds the yearly Fixed Cinema Lease Amount and (2) the yearly Variable Cinema Lease Amount exceeds the De Minimis Amount for a particular rental year during the Cinema Lease Term, the Tenant shall pay an amount equivalent to (1) the yearly Fixed Cinema Lease Amount and (2) the De Minimis Amount to the Landlord for the relevant rental year. As such, in the event that the Variable Lease Amount exceeds the De Minimis Amount for a particular rental year, the Variable Lease Amount payable by the Tenant for that particular rental year will be no more than the De Minimis Amount. The amount equivalent to the difference between the Variable Lease Amount and the De Minimis Amount will not be payable by the Tenant to the Landlord, unless the Company re-complies with the requirements under the Listing Rules.

儘管如此，於影院租期內特定租賃年度，倘(1)年度影院佣金超逾年度固定影院租賃款項及(2)年度可變影院租賃款項超逾最低款項，租戶須於相關租賃年度向業主支付相當於(1)年度固定影院租賃款項及(2)最低款項的金額。因此，倘於特定租賃年度的可變租賃款項超過最低款項，則租戶於該特定租賃年度應付的可變租賃款項將不超過最低款項。除非本公司重新遵守上市規則的規定，否則租戶將不會向業主支付相當於可變租賃款項與最低款項兩者間差額的款項。

Note:

1. The box office minus the value-added tax and the Special State Film Undertaking Development Fund (國家電影專項資金), amounting to 5% of the box office, which may be subject to changes of the relevant regulations of the respective departments in the PRC.

Hotel Lease Agreement

酒店租賃協議

附註：

1. 不包括增值稅及不包括國家電影專項資金之票房，即票房之5%，可按中國有關部門之有關規例予以變動。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

As at the date of the Cinema Lease Agreement and the Hotel Lease Agreement, the Landlord was owned as 75% by Orange Sky Land and 25% by Beijing Orange Land. Orange Sky Land was indirect wholly-owned by Mr. Wu Kebo. Beijing Orange Land was wholly-owned by Beijing Orange Sky, which was in turn held as to 99% by Zeng Qingxin (who held the shareholding interests in Beijing Orange Sky in accordance to the instructions of Mr. Wu Kebo). Mr. Wu Kebo was the Director and controlling shareholder of the Company. Accordingly, the Landlord, being the associate of Mr. Wu Kebo was a connected person of the Company.

Pursuant to HKFRS 16, the entering into of the Cinema Lease Agreement and the Hotel Lease Agreement as a lessee will require the Group to recognise the Cinema Premises and the Hotel Premises as the right-of-use assets in relation to the Fixed Cinema Lease Amount and the Hotel Rent, thus the entering into of the Lease Agreements with the Fixed Cinema Lease Amount and the Hotel Rent and the transactions contemplated thereunder will be regarded as deemed acquisition of assets and connected transactions by the Group. The Fixed Cinema Lease Amount under the Cinema Lease Agreement, the Hotel Rent under the Hotel Lease Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereunder constituted connected transactions for the Company under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

CONTINUING CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group has entered into and engaged in the following transactions and arrangements with connected persons (as defined in the Listing Rules) of the Company:

Cinema Lease Agreement

Reference is made to the paragraph headed “Connected Transactions — Cinema and Hotel Lease Agreements” above.

As disclosed above, in the event that the yearly Cinema Commission Amount exceeds the yearly Fixed Cinema Lease Amount for a particular rental year during the Lease Term, an amount equivalent to the difference between the yearly Cinema Commission Amount and the yearly Fixed Cinema Lease Amount shall be payable by the Tenant to the Landlord (i.e. the Variable Lease Amount). In addition, pursuant to the Cinema Lease Agreement, the property management service fee payable is initially at a rate of RMB0.5 per square meter per day for the property management services at the Cinema Premises (the “Initial Management Fee”) provided by the Landlord for the first three rental years (the “Initial Management Fee Period”), which amounts to (1) approximately RMB2,083,479.62 (inclusive of water and air conditioning bills and tax) for the first rental year during the Lease Term and (2) approximately RMB3,125,219.43 (inclusive of water and air conditioning bills and tax) per year for the second and third rental year during the Lease Term. The Initial Management Fee will be increased by 8% every three years from the end of Initial Management Fee Period.

於影院租賃協議及酒店租賃協議日期，業主分別由橙天地及北京橙地擁有75%及25%權益。橙天地由伍克波先生間接全資擁有。北京橙地由北京橙天全資擁有。北京橙天則由曾慶新(根據伍克波先生之指示持有北京橙天之股權)持有99%股權。伍克波先生為本公司董事兼控股股東。因此，業主(即伍克波先生之聯繫人)為本公司關連人士。

根據香港財務報告準則第16號，作為承租人訂立影院租賃協議及酒店租賃協議要求本集團須就固定影院租賃款項及酒店租金將影院物業及酒店物業確認為使用權資產，因此訂立有關固定影院租賃款項及酒店租金的租賃協議以及其項下擬進行交易將被視為本集團視作收購資產及關連交易。根據上市規則第14A章，影院租賃協議項下固定影院租賃款項、酒店租賃協議項下酒店租金及其項下擬進行交易構成本公司的關連交易。

持續關連交易

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團曾與本公司關連人士(定義見上市規則)訂立以下交易及安排：

影城租賃協議

茲提述上文「關連交易—影院及酒店租賃協議」一段。

誠如上文所披露，倘於租期內特定租賃年度的年度影院佣金超過年度固定影院租賃款項，則租戶須向業主支付相當於年度影院佣金與年度固定影院租賃款項兩者間差額的款項(即可變租賃款項)。此外，根據影院租賃協議，應付物業管理服務費初步按業主於首三個租賃年度(「初步管理費期間」)在影院物業提供物業管理服務之費率每日每平方米人民幣0.5元計算(「初步管理費」)，即(1)於租期首個租賃年度將約人民幣2,083,479.62元(包括水費、空調費用及稅項)及(2)於租期第二及第三個租賃年度每年約人民幣3,125,219.43元(包括水費、空調費用及稅項)。初步管理費將自初步管理費期間結束後每三年增加8%。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

As at the date of the Cinema Lease Agreement, the Landlord was owned as 75% by Orange Sky Land and 25% by Beijing Orange Land. Orange Sky Land was indirect wholly-owned by Mr. Wu Kebo. Beijing Orange Land was wholly owned by Beijing Orange Sky, which was in turn held as to 99% by Zeng Qingxin (who held the shareholding interests in Beijing Orange Sky in accordance to the instructions of Mr. Wu Kebo). Mr. Wu Kebo was the Director and controlling shareholder of the Company. Accordingly, the Landlord, being the associate of Mr. Wu Kebo was a connected person of the Company. Pursuant to HKFRS 16, the entering into of the Cinema Lease Agreement as a lessee will require the Group to recognize the Variable Cinema Lease Amount linked to sales to be recognized as expenses incurred by the Group over the term of the Cinema Lease Agreement, thus the entering into of the Cinema Lease Agreement with the Variable Cinema Lease Amount and the transactions contemplated thereunder will be regarded as a continuing connected transaction under Rule 14A.31 of the Listing Rules. In addition, the provision of property management services at the Cinema Premises by the cinema property manager appointed by the Landlord under the Cinema Lease Agreements also constitutes continuing connected transactions under Rule 14A.31 of the Listing Rules.

The aggregate amount paid by the Group to the Landlord for the year ended 31 December 2023 amounted to HK\$nil, which was within the annual cap of RMB6,006,815.05 (equivalent to HK\$6,545,626.36).

Confirmation from Directors

The Directors, including the non-executive Directors, have reviewed the continuing connected transactions and confirmed that the transactions were entered into in the ordinary and usual course of the business of the Group, on normal commercial terms or on terms no less favourable to the Group than terms to or from independent third parties, and in accordance with the relevant agreements governing them on terms that are fair and reasonable and in the interests of the shareholders of the Company as a whole.

The auditors of the Company have advised that nothing has come to their attention that caused them to believe the continuing connected transactions:

- (a) have not been approved by the Board;
- (b) were not, in all material respects, in accordance with the pricing policies of the Group for transactions involving the provision of goods or services;
- (c) have not been entered into, in all material respects, in accordance with the terms of the relevant agreement governing the transactions; and
- (d) the relevant cap amounts disclosed in the relevant announcements of the Company, where applicable, have been exceeded during the financial year ended 31 December 2023.

於影院租賃協議日期，業主分別由橙天地及北京橙地擁有75%及25%權益。橙天地由伍克波先生間接全資擁有。北京橙地由北京橙天全資擁有。北京橙天則由曾慶新（根據伍克波先生之指示持有北京橙天之股權）持有99%股權。伍克波先生為本公司董事兼控股股東。因此，業主（即伍克波先生之聯繫人）為本公司關連人士。根據香港財務報告準則第16號，作為承租人訂立影院租賃協議將要求本集團將與銷售掛鈎之可變影院租賃款項確認為本集團於影院租賃協議年期內產生之開支，故訂立涉及可變影院租賃款項之影院租賃協議及其項下擬進行交易將根據上市規則第14A.31條被視為持續關連交易。此外，根據上市規則第14A.31條，業主根據影院租賃協議委任之影院物業經理在影院物業提供物業管理服務亦構成持續關連交易。

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團向業主支付的總金額為零港元，於年度上限人民幣6,006,815.05元（相當於6,545,626.36港元）的範圍內。

董事確認

董事（包括非執行董事）已審閱持續關連交易，並確認該等交易乃於本集團日常及一般業務過程中，按一般商業條款或不遜於獨立第三方獲提供或向本集團提供之條款，並根據規管該等交易之有關協議進行，且條款均屬公平合理，符合本公司股東整體利益。

據本公司核數師告知，其並無注意到任何事宜致使其相信持續關連交易：

- (a) 未有獲董事會批准；
- (b) 涉及提供商品或服務之交易於各重大方面並未按照本集團定價政策進行；
- (c) 於各重大方面並未根據規管該等交易之相關協議條款訂立；及
- (d) 超出本公司相關公佈所披露截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止財政年度之相關金額上限（如適用）。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

The other connected transactions and/or continuing connected transactions constituted de minimis transactions as defined in the Listing Rules and were exempt from the reporting, announcement, independent shareholders' approval, and in the case of continuing connected transactions, the annual review requirements. The independent non-executive Directors have also reviewed and confirmed that these other connected transactions and/or continuing connected transactions have been entered into in the ordinary and usual course of the business of the Group, on normal commercial terms or on terms no less favourable to the Group than terms to or from independent third parties, and in accordance with the relevant agreements governing them on terms that are fair and reasonable and in the interests of the shareholders of the Company as a whole.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

For the year ended 31 December 2023, the Corporate Governance Report is set out on pages 25 to 41 of the annual report.

INDEPENDENCE CONFIRMATION

The Company has received from each of the independent non-executive Directors an annual confirmation of independence pursuant to Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules and considers all the independent non-executive Directors to be independent.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Details of the Company's environmental policy and community involvement are set out in the Environmental, Social and Governance Report Section in this annual report.

EMOLUMENT POLICY

Remuneration of the employees of the Group is made/determined by reference to the market, individual performance and their respective contribution to the Group. As a long-term incentive, the 2020 Share Option Scheme is in place and the details of which are set out above and in note 24 to the financial statements on pages 151 to 155 of this annual report.

Directors' emoluments are subject to the recommendations of the remuneration committee of the Company and the Board's approval. Other emoluments including discretionary bonus and share option, are determined by the Board with reference to Directors' duties, abilities, reputation and performance.

SUFFICIENCY OF PUBLIC FLOAT

Based on information that is publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of the Directors, the Company has maintained sufficient public float of the Company's issued share capital as of the date of this report.

該等其他關連交易及／或持續關連交易構成上市規則所界定低額交易，獲豁免遵守申報、公告、獨立股東批准及（就持續關連交易而言）年度審閱之規定。獨立非執行董事亦已審閱並確認該等其他關連交易及／或持續關連交易乃於本集團日常及一般業務過程中，按一般商業條款或不遜於獨立第三方獲提供或向本集團提供之條款，並根據規管該等交易之有關協議進行，且條款均屬公平合理，符合本公司股東整體利益。

企業管治

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，企業管治報告載於本年報第25至41頁。

獨立性之確認

本公司已接獲各獨立非執行董事按照上市規則第3.13條發出其每年之獨立性確認書，並認為全體獨立非執行董事均具獨立性。

環境保護

本公司環境政策及社區參與詳情載於本年報環境、社會及管治報告一節。

薪酬政策

本集團僱員之薪酬乃經參照市場、個人表現及彼等各自對本集團之貢獻釐定。本集團已設立二零二零年購股權計劃作為長期獎勵計劃，詳情載於本年報第218至222頁之財務報表附註24。

董事酬金須由本公司薪酬委員會建議及獲董事會批准。其他薪酬（包括酌情花紅及購股權）經由董事會參考各董事之職務、能力、聲望及表現而釐定。

足夠公眾持股量

於本報告日期，按照本公司可公開獲取之資料及據董事所知，本公司已發行股本維持足夠公眾持股量。

Report of the Directors

董事會報告書

DONATIONS

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group has made charitable and other donations in Hong Kong totalling HK\$nil.

AUDITORS

The financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2023 have been audited by Messrs. KPMG (“KPMG”) who will retire and being eligible, will offer themselves for reappointment at the forthcoming annual general meeting of the Company. A resolution will be submitted at the forthcoming annual general meeting to re-appoint KPMG as auditors of the Company.

ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD

Wu Kebo
Chairman

Hong Kong
27 March 2024

捐獻

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團於香港作出之慈善及其他捐款合共為零港元。

核數師

截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度之財務報表已經由畢馬威會計師事務所（「畢馬威」）審核，而畢馬威將會退任，惟符合資格並將願意於本公司應屆股東週年大會上獲續聘。於應屆股東週年大會上將提呈決議案以續聘畢馬威為本公司核數師。

代表董事會

主席
伍克波

香港
二零二四年三月二十七日

Independent Auditor's Report

獨立核數師報告



to the shareholders of
Orange Sky Golden Harvest Entertainment (Holdings) Limited
(incorporated in Bermuda with limited liability)

OPINION

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Orange Sky Golden Harvest Entertainment (Holdings) Limited ("the Company") and its subsidiaries ("the Group") set out on pages 101 to 167, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2023, the consolidated income statement, the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended and notes, comprising material accounting policy information and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2023 and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("HKSAs") issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants ("the Code") together with any ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in Bermuda, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

MATERIAL UNCERTAINTY RELATED TO GOING CONCERN

We draw attention to note 2(b) to the consolidated financial statements which describes that the Group incurred a loss of HK\$90,401,000 for the year ended 31 December 2023 and as at that date, had net current liabilities of HK\$284,953,000, including current bank loans amounting to HK\$104,306,000. The Group had cash and cash equivalents and pledged deposits totalling HK\$160,280,000 as at 31 December 2023, which may not be sufficient to finance its future working capital, capital expenditure and financing requirements in full unless it is able to generate sufficient net cash inflows from future operations and/or other sources." As stated in note 2(b), these facts and circumstances, along with other matters set forth in note 2(b), indicate the existence of a material uncertainty which may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

致橙天嘉禾娛樂(集團)有限公司
(於百慕達註冊成立之有限公司)
股東

意見

本核數師(以下簡稱「我們」)已審計列載於第168至232頁的橙天嘉禾娛樂(集團)有限公司(「貴公司」)及其附屬公司(以下統稱「貴集團」)的綜合財務報表，該等綜合財務報表包括於二零二三年十二月三十一日的綜合財務狀況表與截至該日止年度的綜合收益表、綜合全面收益表、綜合權益變動表及綜合現金流量表以及綜合財務報表附註，包括重大會計政策資料及其他解釋資料。

我們認為，該等綜合財務報表已根據香港會計師公會(「香港會計師公會」)頒佈的《香港財務報告準則》真實而中肯地反映 貴集團於二零二三年十二月三十一日的綜合財務狀況及截至該日止年度的綜合財務表現及綜合現金流量，並已遵照香港《公司條例》的披露規定妥為擬備。

意見之基礎

我們已根據香港會計師公會頒佈的《香港審計準則》進行審計。我們在該等準則下承擔的責任已在本報告「核數師就審計綜合財務報表承擔的責任」部分中作進一步闡述。根據香港會計師公會頒佈的《專業會計師道德守則》(以下簡稱「《守則》」)以及與我們對百慕達綜合財務報表的審計相關的任何道德要求，我們獨立於 貴集團，並已履行這些道德要求以及《守則》中的其他專業道德責任。我們相信，我們所獲得的審計憑證能充足及適當地為我們的審計意見提供基礎。

有關持續經營之重大不確定性

我們謹請 閣下注意綜合財務報表附註2(b)所述，貴集團於截至二零二三年十二月三十一日止年度錄得年度虧損90,401,000港元，而截至該日，流動負債淨額為284,953,000港元，包括即期銀行貸款104,306,000港元。除非 貴集團能夠從其未來營運及/或其他來源獲取足夠淨現金流入，否則 貴集團於二零二三年十二月三十一日之現金及現金等值項目及已抵押存款合共160,280,000港元可能不足以撥付資金以全面滿足未來營運資金、資本開支及融資要求。誠如附註2(b)所述，該等事實及情況連同附註2(b)所述其他事項顯示存在重大不確定性，可能對 貴集團持續經營構成重大疑問。就此而言，我們的意見未經修訂。

Independent Auditor's Report

獨立核數師報告

KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. In addition to the matter described in the *Material Uncertainty related to going concern* section, we have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

關鍵審計事項

關鍵審計事項是根據我們的專業判斷，認為對本期綜合財務報表的審計最為重要的事項。這些事項是在我們審計整體綜合財務報表及出具意見時進行處理的。我們不會對這些事項提供單獨的意見。除有關持續經營之重大不確定性一節所述事項外，我們釐定下文所述事項為本報告所溝通的關鍵審計事項。

Assessing potential impairment of goodwill

對商譽潛在減值的評估

Refer to note 15 to the consolidated financial statements and the accounting policies on note 2(j).

請參閱綜合財務報表附註 15 以及附註 2(j) 所載的會計政策。

The Key Audit Matter

關鍵審計事項

The carrying value of the Group's goodwill which amounted to HK\$589,848,000 as at 31 December 2023 was allocated to the Group's exhibition and distribution business.

貴集團於二零二三年十二月三十一日賬面值為 589,848,000 港元的商譽獲分配至 貴集團的影城及發行業務。

Management performs an annual impairment assessment of goodwill by assessing its value in use by preparing a discounted cash flow forecast and comparing the net present value of the cash flow forecast with carrying value of the cash generating unit ("CGU") to which the goodwill has been allocated to determine if any impairment is required.

管理層每年對商譽進行減值評估，方法為通過編製貼現現金流量預測及將現金流量預測的淨現值與獲分配商譽的現金產生單位（「現金產生單位」）的賬面值進行比較來評估商譽的使用價值，從而釐定是否需要作出任何減值。

Management is required to exercise significant judgement in estimating the future revenue and future gross margins to be generated from movies to be distributed or produced by the Group. The movie market is dynamic and the reception of the market to the Group's movies is inherently uncertain.

管理層於估計 貴集團將予發行或製作的電影產生的未來收益及未來毛利率時須行使重大判斷。電影市場表現活躍，而市場對 貴集團電影的接受程度存在固有的不確定性。

We identified assessing potential impairment of goodwill as a key audit matter because determining the level of impairment, if any, involves a significant degree of management judgement in forecasting future cash flows and estimating the recoverable amount of the CGU both of which are inherently uncertain and may be subject to management bias.

我們將評估商譽的潛在減值列為關鍵審計事項，原因為釐定減值程度（如有）涉及管理層於預測未來現金流量和估計現金產生單位的可收回金額時作出高度判斷，而上述兩者均存在固有的不確定性及可能受管理層的偏見左右。

How the matter was addressed in our audit

我們的審計如何處理該事項

Our audit procedures to assess the potential impairment of goodwill included the following:

我們就評估商譽潛在減值的審計程序包括以下各項：

- evaluating management's identification of the CGU, the amount of goodwill and other assets allocated to the CGU and the methodology adopted in the impairment assessment with reference to the requirement of the prevailing accounting standards;
參考現行會計準則的規定，評價管理層對現金產生單位的識別方式、分配至現金產生單位的商譽及其他資產金額以及評估減值時採用的方法；
- comparing the most significant inputs used in the discounted cash flow forecast, including future revenue and future gross margins, with the historical performance of the CGU and assessing these inputs with reference to industry forecasts and statistics;
將貼現現金流量預測中使用的最重大輸入數據（包括未來收益及未來毛利率）與現金產生單位的過往表現進行比較，並參考行業預測及統計數據評估該等輸入數據；
- evaluating the discount rate used in the cash flow forecast by benchmarking against other similar companies in the same industry;
參照同業其他同類公司評價現金流量預測中使用的貼現率；
- performing sensitivity analysis of the discount rate and future revenue and considering the resulting impact on management's conclusion in respect of the impairment assessment and whether there were any indicators of management bias; and
對貼現率及未來收益進行敏感度分析，並考慮對管理層有關減值評估的結論產生的影響及是否存在管理層偏見的跡象；及
- considering the disclosures in the consolidated financial statements in respect of the impairment assessment of goodwill, including the key assumptions and sensitivities, with reference to the requirements of the prevailing accounting standards.
參考現行會計準則的規定，考慮綜合財務報表有關商譽減值評估的披露，包括主要假設及敏感度。

Independent Auditor's Report

獨立核數師報告

Impairment assessment of other property, plant and equipment and right-of-use assets relating to film exhibition operations

對有關電影放映業務營運的其他物業、廠房及設備以及使用權資產的減值評估

Refer to note 11 to the consolidated financial statements and the accounting policies on note 2(g).

請參閱綜合財務報表附註 11 以及附註 2(g) 所載的會計政策。

The Key Audit Matter

關鍵審計事項

As at 31 December 2023, the Group held other property, plant and equipment and right-of-use assets relating to film exhibition operations ("Cinema Related Assets") which were stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses at amounts of HK\$185,098,000 and HK\$904,679,000 respectively.

於二零二三年十二月三十一日，貴集團持有有關電影放映業務營運的其他物業、廠房及設備以及使用權資產（「影城相關資產」），乃按成本減累計折舊及減值虧損列賬，金額分別為 185,098,000 港元及 904,679,000 港元。

At the financial reporting date, the Group reviewed the film exhibition operations to determine whether there were any indicators of impairment. When indicators of impairment are identified, management assesses the recoverable amounts of the Cinema Related Assets. An impairment loss is recognised as an expense in the consolidated income statement if the carrying amounts of the Cinema Related Assets exceed their recoverable amounts. The recoverable amounts of the Cinema Related Assets are the greater of the fair value less costs of disposal and value in use.

於財務報告日期，貴集團已審閱影城業務營運，以釐定是否出現任何減值跡象。當確定有跡象顯示出現減值時，管理層評估影城相關資產的可收回金額。倘影城相關資產的賬面值超過其可收回金額時，減值虧損於綜合收益表確認為開支。影城相關資產的可收回金額高於公允值減出售成本及使用價值。

The calculation of the recoverable amounts of the Cinema Related Assets is performed by the Group's management. In assessing the value in use, the projected cash flows associated with the Cinema Related Assets are discounted using risk-adjusted discount rates. The preparation of discounted cash flow forecasts can be highly subjective and requires the exercise of significant management judgement and estimation, in particular in determining forecast box office takings, forecast confectionary sales, forecast screen advertising, growth rates and discount rates applied.

影城相關資產的可收回金額由貴集團管理層計算。於評估使用價值時，影城相關資產相關預計現金流使用經風險調整的貼現率進行貼現。貼現現金流量預測的編製相當主觀，需要管理層作出重大判斷及估計，特別是釐定的票房收入預測、小賣部銷售額預測、銀幕廣告費預測、增長率及所應用的貼現率。

How the matter was addressed in our audit

我們的審計如下處理該事項

Our audit procedures to assess the impairment of other property, plant and equipment and right-of-use assets relating to the Group's Cinema Related Assets included the following:

我們就評估有關貴集團影城相關資產的其他物業、廠房及設備和使用權資產的減值的審計程序包括以下各項：

- evaluating management's process and procedures for the identification of indicators of potential impairment of the Cinema Related Assets as at 31 December 2023;
評估管理層對確認於二零二三年十二月三十一日影城相關資產潛在減值跡象之過程及程序；
- evaluating the methodology used by management in the preparation of the impairment assessment models with reference to the requirements of the prevailing accounting standards;
評估管理層就參考現行會計準則規定編製之減值評估模式所用方式；
- with the assistance of our internal valuation specialists, comparing the key estimates and assumptions adopted in the value in use calculations of the Cinema Related Assets prepared by the Group's management, including forecast box office takings, forecast confectionary sales, forecast screen advertising, growth rates and discount rates applied, with available market data;
在我們的內部估值專家的協助下，將由貴集團管理層所編製影城相關資產使用價值計算所採用的關鍵估計及假設（包括票房收入預測、小賣部銷售額預測、銀幕廣告費預測、增長率及所應用的貼現率）與現有市場數據作比較；

Independent Auditor's Report

獨立核數師報告

Impairment assessment of other property, plant and equipment and right-of-use assets relating to film exhibition operations

對有關電影放映業務營運的其他物業、廠房及設備以及使用權資產的減值評估

Refer to note 11 to the consolidated financial statements and the accounting policies on note 2(g).

請參閱綜合財務報表附註 11 以及附註 2(g) 所載的會計政策。

The Key Audit Matter

關鍵審計事項

We identified assessing impairment of Cinema Related Assets as a key audit matter because of the significant management judgement and estimation required in making assumptions and estimations which are inherently uncertain and could be subject to management bias.

我們將評估影城相關資產的減值列為關鍵審計事項，原因是作出假設及估計時需要管理層作出重大判斷及估計，上述兩者均存在固有不確定性及可能受管理層的偏見左右。

How the matter was addressed in our audit

我們的審計如下處理該事項

- comparing the key assumptions and most significant inputs used in the prior year's discounted cash flow forecast, including box office takings, confectionary sales, screen advertising and growth rates, with the actual outcomes in the current year and enquiring management in respect of the reasons for any significant variations identified; and 通過對比本年度的實際結果，評估上一年度的貼現現金流量預測所採用的主要假設及最重要的輸入值（包括票房收入、小賣部銷售額、銀幕廣告費及增長率）是否準確，並就所發現的任何重大差額諮詢管理層；及
- performing sensitivity analyses to determine the extent of change in those estimates that, either individually or collectively, would be required for the Cinema Related Assets to be materially misstated and considering the likelihood of such a movement in those key estimates arising and whether there was any evidence of management bias. 進行敏感度分析以確定在影城相關資產出現重大錯誤陳述的情況下，有關估計所需的變動程度（不論個別或共同）並考慮該等關鍵估計出現變動的可能性，以及是否有證據顯示受管理層的偏見左右。

INFORMATION OTHER THAN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITOR'S REPORT THEREON

The directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises all the information included in the annual report, other than the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

綜合財務報表及其核數師報告以外的信息

董事需對其他信息負責。其他信息包括刊載於年報內的全部信息，但不包括綜合財務報表及我們的核數師報告。

我們對綜合財務報表的意見並不涵蓋其他信息，我們亦不對該等其他信息發表任何形式的鑒證結論。

就我們對綜合財務報表的審計，我們的責任是閱讀其他信息，在此過程中，考慮其他信息是否與綜合財務報表或我們在審計過程中所了解的情況存在重大抵觸或者似乎存在重大錯誤陳述的情況。

基於我們已執行的工作，如果我們認為其他信息存在重大錯誤陳述，我們需要報告該事實。在這方面，我們沒有任何報告。

Independent Auditor's Report

獨立核數師報告

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTORS FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The directors are assisted by the Audit Committee in discharging their responsibilities for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. This report is made solely to you, as a body, in accordance with Section 90 of the Bermuda Companies Act 1981, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSA's will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

董事就綜合財務報表承擔的責任

董事須負責根據香港會計師公會頒佈的《香港財務報告準則》及香港《公司條例》的披露要求擬備真實而中肯的綜合財務報表，並對其認為為使綜合財務報表的擬備不存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述所需的內部控制負責。

在擬備綜合財務報表時，董事負責評估 貴集團持續經營的能力，並在適用情況下披露與持續經營有關的事項，以及使用持續經營為會計基礎，除非董事有意將 貴集團清盤或停止經營，或別無其他實際的替代方案。

審核委員會協助董事履行監督 貴集團的財務報告過程的責任。

核數師就審計綜合財務報表承擔的責任

我們的目標，是對綜合財務報表整體是否不存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述取得合理保證，並出具包括我們意見的核數師報告。我們是按照百慕達一九八一年《公司法》第90條的規定，僅向整體股東報告。除此以外，我們的報告不可用作其他用途。我們概不就本報告的內容，對任何其他人士負責或承擔法律責任。

合理保證是高水平的保證，但不能保證按照《香港審計準則》進行的審計，在某一重大錯誤陳述存在時總能發現。錯誤陳述可以由欺詐或錯誤引起，如果合理預期它們單獨或匯總起來可能影響綜合財務報表使用者依賴財務報表所作出的經濟決定，則有關錯誤陳述可被視作重大。

Independent Auditor's Report

獨立核數師報告

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

作為根據《香港審計準則》進行審計的一環，我們於整個審計過程中運用專業判斷，保持專業懷疑態度。我們亦：

- 識別和評估由於欺詐或錯誤而導致綜合財務報表存在重大錯誤陳述的風險，設計及執行審計程序以應對這些風險，以及獲取充足和適當的審計憑證，作為我們意見的基礎。由於欺詐可能涉及串謀、偽造、蓄意遺漏、虛假陳述，或凌駕於內部控制之上，因此未能發現因欺詐而導致的重大錯誤陳述的風險高於未能發現因錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述的風險。
- 了解與審計相關的內部控制，以設計適當的審計程序，但目的並非對貴集團內部控制的有效性發表意見。
- 評價董事所採用會計政策的恰當性及作出會計估計和相關披露的合理性。
- 對董事採用持續經營會計基礎的恰當性作出結論。根據所獲取的審計憑證，確定是否存在與事項或情況有關的重大不確定性，從而可能導致對貴集團的持續經營能力產生重大疑慮。如果我們認為存在重大不確定性，則有必要在核數師報告中提請使用者注意綜合財務報表中的相關披露。假若有關的披露不足，則我們應當發表非無保留意見。我們的結論是基於截至核數師報告日期止所取得的審計憑證。然而，未來事項或情況可能導致貴集團不能持續經營。
- 評價綜合財務報表的整體列報方式、結構和內容，包括披露，以及綜合財務報表是否中肯反映相關交易和事項。
- 就貴集團內各實體或業務活動的財務信息獲取充足、適當的審計憑證，以便對綜合財務報表發表意見。我們負責貴集團審計的方向、監督和執行。我們為審計意見承擔全部責任。

Independent Auditor's Report

獨立核數師報告

We communicate with the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

From the matters communicated with the Audit Committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Lee Ka Nang.

除其他事項外，我們與審核委員會溝通了計劃的審計範圍、時間安排、重大審計發現等，包括我們在審計中識別出內部控制的任何重大缺陷。

我們還向審核委員會提交聲明，說明我們已符合有關獨立性的相關專業道德要求，並與他們溝通有可能合理地被認為會影響我們獨立性的所有關係和其他事項，以及在適用的情況下，為消除威脅而採取的行動及相關的防範措施。

從與審核委員會溝通的事項中，我們確定哪些事項對本期綜合財務報表的審計最為重要，因而構成關鍵審計事項。我們在核數師報告中描述這些事項，除非法律法規不允許公開披露這些事項，或在極端罕見的情況下，如果合理預期在我們報告中溝通某事項造成的負面後果超過產生的公眾利益，我們決定不應在報告中溝通該事項。

出具本獨立核數師報告的審計項目合夥人是李家能。

KPMG

Certified Public Accountants

8th Floor, Prince's Building
10 Chater Road
Central, Hong Kong

27 March 2024

畢馬威會計師事務所

執業會計師

香港中環
遮打道十號
太子大廈八樓

二零二四年三月二十七日

Consolidated Income Statement

for the year ended 31 December 2023

	Notes	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Revenue	3 & 4	799,757	695,997
Cost of sales		(281,443)	(246,927)
Gross profit		518,314	449,070
Other revenue	5(a)	47,379	35,784
Other net (loss)/income	5(b)	(9,702)	12,327
Selling and distribution costs		(517,830)	(407,001)
General and administrative expenses		(65,626)	(69,708)
Other operating expenses		(18,095)	(1,852)
(Loss)/profit from operations		(45,560)	18,620
Finance costs	6(a)	(39,363)	(42,520)
Share of profit/(loss) of a joint venture		2,315	(22,785)
Loss before taxation	6	(82,608)	(46,685)
Income tax (expense)/credit	7(a)	(7,793)	537
Loss for the year		(90,401)	(46,148)
Attributable to:			
Equity holders of the Company		(90,398)	(46,146)
Non-controlling interests		(3)	(2)
Loss for the year		(90,401)	(46,148)
Loss per share (HK cent)	10		
Basic and diluted		(3.23)	(1.65)

The notes on pages 108 to 167 form part of these financial statements.

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 31 December 2023

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Loss for the year	(90,401)	(46,148)
Other comprehensive income for the year:		
<i>Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:</i>		
Exchange differences on translation of financial statements of:		
— subsidiaries outside Hong Kong	34,103	25,034
— a joint venture outside Hong Kong	112	(5,877)
	34,215	19,157
Total comprehensive income for the year	(56,186)	(26,991)
Total comprehensive income attributable to:		
Equity holders of the Company	(56,206)	(27,102)
Non-controlling interests	20	111
Total comprehensive income for the year	(56,186)	(26,991)

Note: There is no tax effect relating to the above components of comprehensive income.

The notes on pages 108 to 167 form part of these financial statements.

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

at 31 December 2023

	Note	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Non-current assets			
Other property, plant and equipment	11	440,525	392,187
Right-of-use assets	11	1,438,157	1,457,853
		1,878,682	1,850,040
Interest in a joint venture	13	20,063	46,564
Intangible assets	14	627,205	523,214
Goodwill	15	589,848	576,917
Other receivables, deposits and prepayments		41,478	35,967
		3,157,276	3,032,702
Current assets			
Inventories	16	6,744	4,136
Film rights	17	15,400	95,939
Trade receivables	18(a)	18,562	18,624
Other receivables, deposits and prepayments	18(b)	69,006	89,042
Pledged bank deposits	19	35,507	7,912
Deposits and cash	19	124,773	283,553
		269,992	499,206
Current liabilities			
Bank loans	20	104,306	508,589
Trade payables	21(a)	73,582	73,745
Other payables and accrued charges	21(b)	166,278	143,555
Deferred income	21(c)	81,352	72,160
Lease liabilities	22	123,578	104,440
Taxation payable	23(a)	5,849	2,160
		554,945	904,649
Net current liabilities		(284,953)	(405,443)
Total assets less current liabilities		2,872,323	2,627,259

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

at 31 December 2023

	Note	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Non-current liabilities			
Bank loans	20	335,078	–
Lease liabilities	22	431,036	433,766
Deferred income	21(c)	502,704	535,323
Deferred tax liabilities	23(b)	142,199	140,678
		1,411,017	1,109,767
NET ASSETS			
		1,461,306	1,517,492
CAPITAL AND RESERVES			
	24		
Share capital		279,967	279,967
Reserves		1,182,585	1,238,791
Total equity attributable to equity holders of the Company			
		1,462,552	1,518,758
Non-controlling interests			
		(1,246)	(1,266)
TOTAL EQUITY			
		1,461,306	1,517,492

Approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 27 March 2024

Wu Kebo
Director

Chow Sau Fong, Fiona
Director

The notes on pages 108 to 167 form part of these financial statements.

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 31 December 2023

	Share capital HK\$'000	Share premium HK\$'000	Capital		Reserve funds HK\$'000	Exchange reserve HK\$'000	Retained profits HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000	Non-controlling interests HK\$'000	Total equity HK\$'000
			redemption reserve HK\$'000	Contributed surplus HK\$'000						
Balance at 1 January 2023	279,967	771,749	15,886	80,000	3,134	15,834	352,188	1,518,758	(1,266)	1,517,492
Changes in equity for 2023:										
Loss for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	(90,398)	(90,398)	(3)	(90,401)
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	34,192	-	34,192	23	34,215
Total comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	34,192	(90,398)	(56,206)	20	(56,186)
Balance at 31 December 2023	279,967	771,749	15,886	80,000	3,134	50,026	261,790	1,462,552	(1,246)	1,461,306

	Share capital HK\$'000	Share premium HK\$'000	Capital		Reserve funds HK\$'000	Exchange reserve HK\$'000	Retained profits HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000	Non-controlling interests HK\$'000	Total equity HK\$'000
			redemption reserve HK\$'000	Contributed surplus HK\$'000						
Balance at 1 January 2022	279,967	771,749	15,886	80,000	3,134	(3,210)	398,334	1,545,860	(1,377)	1,544,483
Changes in equity for 2022:										
Loss for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	(46,146)	(46,146)	(2)	(46,148)
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	19,044	-	19,044	113	19,157
Total comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	19,044	(46,146)	(27,102)	111	(26,991)
Balance at 31 December 2022	279,967	771,749	15,886	80,000	3,134	15,834	352,188	1,518,758	(1,266)	1,517,492

The notes on pages 108 to 167 form part of these financial statements.

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 31 December 2023

	Note	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Operating activities			
Loss before taxation		(82,608)	(46,685)
Adjustments for:			
Interest income	5(a)	(1,523)	(3,090)
Finance costs	6(a)	39,363	42,520
Depreciation of owned property, plant and equipment	6(c)	48,241	42,158
Depreciation of right-of-use assets	6(c)	133,336	113,692
Amortisation of intangible assets	6(c)	6,945	741
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	5(b)	256	137
Gain on disposal of non-current assets held for sales	5(b)	–	(56,013)
Impairment losses on cinema-related assets	6(c)	10,281	–
Impairment losses on non-financial assets:			
— Film rights	6(c)	7,814	1,111
Gain on lease modification	5(a)	(4,035)	(3,078)
COVID-19-related rent concessions received	5(a)	–	(10,647)
PRC government subsidy in relation to the lease of land		(23,269)	–
Share of (profit)/loss of a joint venture		(2,315)	22,785
Exchange loss, net		8,972	44,703
Operating profit before changes in working capital		141,458	148,334
Increase in inventories		(2,564)	(1,230)
Decrease/(increase) in film rights		154	(27,199)
Decrease/(increase) in trade receivables		366	(3,933)
Decrease in other receivables, deposits and prepayments		13,543	17,563
Decrease in trade payables		(817)	(9,827)
Increase/(decrease) in other payables and accrued charges		19,114	(5,967)
Increase in deferred income		9,425	10,748
Cash generated from operations		180,679	128,489
Interest received		1,585	3,174
Finance costs paid		(30,696)	(24,809)
Tax paid	23(a)	(5,831)	(969)
Net cash generated from operating activities		145,737	105,885

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 31 December 2023

	Note	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Investing activities			
Payment for the purchase of property, plant and equipment		(86,811)	(77,279)
Payment for the purchase of intangible assets		(30,040)	–
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment		–	1
Net proceeds from disposal of non-current asset held for sale		–	216,865
(Payment)/receipt from pledged deposits		(27,595)	42,088
Addition investment in a joint venture		–	(18,535)
Advanced to a joint venture		400	917
Dividend received		28,929	–
Net cash (used in)/generated from investing activities		(115,117)	164,057
Financing activities			
Proceeds from new bank loans	19(b)	3,330	513,600
Repayment of bank loans	19(b)	(77,520)	(1,061,528)
Capital element of lease rentals paid	19(b)	(97,090)	(104,037)
Interest element of lease rentals paid	19(b)	(19,427)	(23,294)
Net cash used in financing activities		(190,707)	(675,259)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents		(160,087)	(405,317)
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		283,553	695,369
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes		1,307	(6,499)
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December	19(a)	124,773	283,553

The notes on pages 108 to 167 form part of these financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

1 CORPORATE INFORMATION

Orange Sky Golden Harvest Entertainment (Holdings) Limited (“the Company”) is a limited liability company incorporated in Bermuda. The registered office of the Company is located at Clarendon House, 2 Church Street, Hamilton HM 11, Bermuda.

The principal activity of the Company is investment holding. The principal activities of the Company and its subsidiaries (together “the Group”) and its joint venture consist of worldwide film and video distribution, and film exhibition in Hong Kong, Singapore and Taiwan, film and television programme production in Hong Kong and Mainland China, 360 Stage operations in Mainland China, and provision of advertising services in Hong Kong, Mainland China, Singapore and Taiwan. The other particulars and principal activities of the subsidiaries are set out in note 12 to the financial statements.

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Statement of compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with all applicable Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards (“HKFRSs”), which collective term includes all applicable individual HKFRSs, Hong Kong Accounting Standards (“HKASs”) and Interpretations issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (“HKICPA”), and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance. These financial statements also comply with the applicable disclosure provisions of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “Listing Rules”). Material accounting policies adopted by the Group are disclosed below.

The HKICPA has issued certain amendments to HKFRSs that are first effective or available for early adoption for the current accounting period of the Group. Note 2(c) provides information on any changes in accounting policies resulting from initial application of these developments to the extent that they are relevant to the Group for the current accounting periods reflected in these financial statements.

(b) Basis of preparation of the financial statements

The consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2023 comprise the Company and its subsidiaries (together referred to as the “Group”) and the Group’s interest in a joint venture.

The measurement basis used in the preparation of the financial statements is the historical cost basis except that the following assets and liabilities are stated at their fair values as explained in the accounting policies set out below:

- other leasehold land and buildings, including interests in leasehold land and buildings where the Group is the registered owner of the property interest (see notes 2(g)).

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group recorded a loss for the year of HK\$90,401,000. As at 31 December 2023, the Group has net current liabilities of HK\$284,953,000, including HK\$104,306,000 of bank loans repayable within 12 months from the reporting period. The Group had cash and cash equivalents and pledged bank deposits totalling HK\$160,280,000 as at 31 December 2023, which may not be sufficient to finance its future working capital, capital expenditure and financing requirements in full unless the Group is able to generate sufficient net cash inflows from its operations and/or other sources.

These facts and circumstances indicate the existence of material uncertainty which may cast significant doubt on the Group’s ability to continue as a going concern and, therefore, it may be unable to realise its assets and discharge its liabilities in the normal course of business.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(b) Basis of preparation of the financial statements (*continued*)

The directors have been taking various actions to improve the Group's operating cash flows, which include:

- implementing various strategies to improve the Group's exhibition, distribution and production income to generate additional operating cash inflows;
- dispose of the Group's properties.

Based on the directors' intentions and the cash flow forecast, assuming the success of the above measures, the directors are of the opinion that the Group is able to meet its financial obligations as and when they fall due. Accordingly, it is appropriate to prepare the Group's financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2023 on a going concern basis. Should the Group not be able to continue to operate as a going concern, adjustments would have to be made to write down the value of assets to their recoverable amounts, to provide for further liabilities which might arise and to reclassify non-current assets and non-current liabilities as current assets and current liabilities respectively. The effect of these adjustments has not been reflected in these financial statements.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with HKFRSs requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Judgements made by management in the application of HKFRSs that have significant effect on the financial statements and major sources of estimation uncertainty are discussed in note 30.

(c) Changes in accounting policies

(i) **New and amended HKFRSs**

The Group has applied the following amendments to HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA to these financial statements for the current accounting period:

- Amendments to HKAS 8, *Accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors: Definition of accounting estimates*
- Amendments to HKAS 1, *Presentation of financial statements* and HKFRS Practice Statement 2, *Making materiality judgements: Disclosure of accounting policies*
- Amendments to HKAS 12, *Income taxes: Deferred tax related to assets and liabilities arising from a single transaction*

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(c) Changes in accounting policies (continued)

(i) **New and amended HKFRSs (continued)**

The Group has not applied any new standard or interpretation that is not yet effective for the current accounting period. Impacts of the adoption of the new and amended HKFRSs are discussed below:

Amendments to HKAS 8, Accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors: Definition of accounting estimates

The amendments provide further guidance on the distinction between changes in accounting policies and changes in accounting estimates. The amendments do not have a material impact on these financial statements as the Group's approach in distinguishing changes in accounting policies and changes in accounting estimates is consistent with the amendments.

Amendments to HKAS 1, Presentation of financial statements and HKFRS Practice Statement 2, Making materiality judgements: Disclosure of accounting policies

The amendments require entities to disclose material accounting policy information and provide guidance on applying the concept of materiality to accounting policy disclosure. The Group has revisited the accounting policy information it has been disclosing and considered it is consistent with the amendments.

Amendments to HKAS 12, Income taxes: Deferred tax related to assets and liabilities arising from a single transaction

The amendments narrow the scope of the initial recognition exemption such that it does not apply to transactions that give rise to equal and offsetting temporary differences on initial recognition such as leases and decommissioning liabilities. For leases and decommissioning liabilities, the associated deferred tax assets and liabilities are required to be recognised from the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented, with any cumulative effect recognised as an adjustment to retained earnings or other components of equity at that date. For all other transactions, the amendments are applied to those transactions that occur after the beginning of the earliest period presented.

Prior to the amendments, the Group determined the temporary difference arising from a right-of-use asset and the related lease liability on a net basis on the basis they arise from a single transaction. Following the amendments, the Group has determined the temporary differences in relation to right-of-use assets and lease liabilities separately. The change primarily impacts disclosures of components of deferred tax assets and liabilities, but does not impact the overall deferred tax balances presented in the consolidated statement of financial position as the related deferred tax balances qualify for offsetting under HKAS 12.

(ii) **New HKICPA guidance on the accounting implications of the abolition of the MPF-LSP offsetting mechanism**

In June 2022, the Hong Kong SAR Government (the "Government") gazetted the Hong Kong Employment and Retirement Schemes Legislation (Offsetting Arrangement) (Amendment) Ordinance 2022 (the "Amendment Ordinance"), which will come into effect from 1 May 2025 (the "Transition Date"). Once the Amendment Ordinance takes effect, an employer can no longer use any of the accrued benefits derived from its mandatory contributions to mandatory provident fund ("MPF") scheme to reduce the long service payment ("LSP") in respect of an employee's service from the Transition Date (the abolition of the "offsetting mechanism").

In July 2023, the HKICPA published "Accounting implications of the abolition of the MPF-LSP offsetting mechanism in Hong Kong" that provides accounting guidance relating to the offsetting mechanism and the abolition of the mechanism.

To better reflect the substance of the abolition of the offsetting mechanism, the Group has changed its accounting policy in connection with its LSP liability and has applied the above HKICPA guidance retrospectively. This change in accounting policy did not have any material impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(d) Subsidiaries and non-controlling interests

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Group. The Group controls an entity when it is exposed to, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. The financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date on which control commences until the date on which control ceases.

Intra-group balances and transactions, and any unrealised income and expenses (except for foreign currency transaction gains or losses) arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated. Unrealised losses resulting from intra-group transactions are eliminated in the same way as unrealised gains, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment.

For each business combination, the Group can elect to measure any non-controlling interests ("NCI") either at fair value or at the NCI's proportionate share of the subsidiary's net identifiable assets. NCI are presented in the consolidated statement of financial position within equity, separately from equity attributable to the equity shareholders of the company. NCI in the results of the Group are presented on the face of the consolidated statement of profit or loss and the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income as an allocation of the total profit or loss and total comprehensive income for the year between NCI and the equity shareholders of the company. Loans from holders of NCI and other contractual obligations towards these holders are presented as financial liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position in accordance with notes 2(o) and 2(p) depending on the nature of the liability.

Changes in the Group's interests in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions.

When the Group loses control of a subsidiary, it derecognises the assets and liabilities of the subsidiary, and any related NCI and other components of equity. Any resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss. Any interest retained in that former subsidiary is measured at fair value when control is lost.

In the Company's statement of financial position, an investment in a subsidiary is stated at cost less impairment losses (see note 2(j)).

(e) Joint venture

A joint venture is an arrangement in which the Group or the Company has joint control, whereby the Group or the Company has the rights to the net assets of the arrangement, rather than rights to its assets and obligations for its liabilities.

An interest in a joint venture is accounted for using the equity method, unless it is classified as held for sale (or included in a disposal Group that is classified as held for sale). They are initially recognised at cost, which includes transaction costs. Subsequently, the consolidated financial statements include the Group's share of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income ("OCI") of those investees, until the date on which significant influence or joint control ceases.

When the Group's share of losses exceeds its interest in the associate or the joint venture, the Group's interest is reduced to nil and recognition of further losses is discontinued except to the extent that the Group has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the investee. For this purpose, the Group's interest is the carrying amount of the investment under the equity method, together with any other long-term interests that in substance form part of the Group's net investment in the associate or the joint venture, after applying the ECL model to such other long-term interests where applicable (see note 2(j)(i)).

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(e) Joint venture *(continued)*

Unrealised gains arising from transactions with equity-accounted investees are eliminated against the investment to the extent of the Group's interest in the investee. Unrealised losses are eliminated in the same way as unrealised gains, but only to the extent there is no evidence of impairment.

In the Company's statement of financial position, an investment in an associate or a joint venture is stated at cost less impairment losses (see note 2(j)).

(f) Goodwill

Goodwill arising on acquisition of businesses is measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses and is tested annually for impairment (see note 2(j)).

(g) Other property, plant and equipment

The following items of property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, which includes capitalised borrowing costs, less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses (see note 2(j)):

- right-of-use assets arising from leases over leasehold properties where the Group is not the registered owner of the property interest;
- machinery and equipment; and
- other items of plant and equipment, including right-of-use assets arising from leases of underlying plant and equipment, other than construction in progress.

Construction in progress represents an asset under construction, which is stated at cost less any impairment losses, and is not depreciated. Cost comprises the direct costs of construction during the period of construction. Construction in progress is reclassified to the appropriate category of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for use.

If significant parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, then they are accounted for as separate items (major components).

Any gain or loss on disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in profit or loss.

Depreciation is calculated to write off the cost of items of property, plant and equipment less their estimated residual value, if any, using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, and is generally recognised in profit or loss.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(g) Other property, plant and equipment (*continued*)

Depreciation is calculated to write off the cost of items of property, plant and equipment less their estimated residual value, if any, using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, and is generally recognised in profit or loss.

The estimated useful lives for the current and comparative periods are as follows:

— Leasehold land	Over the unexpired term of lease
— The Group's interests in buildings situated on leasehold land are depreciated over the shorter of the unexpired term of lease and the building's estimated useful lives.	
— Leasehold improvements	Over the shorter of the lease term or its useful life
— Machinery and equipment	6.7%–33.3%
— Furniture and fixtures	8.3%–20.0%
— Motor vehicles	20.0%

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted if appropriate.

(h) Intangible assets (other than goodwill)

(i) Club memberships

Club memberships are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost less impairment losses (see note 2(j)). Cost includes fees and expenses directly related to the acquisition of the club memberships.

Any gain or loss arising from disposal of club memberships is recognised in profit or loss.

(ii) Trademarks

Trademarks acquired in a business combination are recognised at fair value at the acquisition date.

Trademarks are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost less impairment losses (see note 2(j)). Trademarks with indefinite useful lives are not amortised until their useful lives are determined to be finite. Any conclusion that the useful life of trademarks is indefinite is reviewed annually to determine whether events and circumstances continue to support the indefinite useful life assessment.

(iii) Customer relationships

Customer relationships acquired in a business combination are recognised at fair value at the acquisition date.

Customer relationships with finite useful lives are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment losses (see note 2(j)). Amortisation is calculated to write off the cost of customer relationships less their estimated residual value, if any, using the straight-line method, over their estimated useful lives of 5 years.

Both the period and method of amortisation are reviewed annually.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(i) Leased assets

At inception of a contract, the Group assesses whether the contract is, or contains, a lease. This is the case if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. Control is conveyed where the customer has both the right to direct the use of the identified asset and to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from that use.

(i) **As a lessee**

At the lease commencement date, the Group recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability, except for short-term leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less. The lease payments associated with those leases which are not capitalised are recognised as an expense on a systematic basis over the lease term.

Where the lease is capitalised, the lease liability is initially recognised at the present value of the lease payments payable over the lease term, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if that rate cannot be readily determined, using a relevant incremental borrowing rate. After initial recognition, the lease liability is measured at amortised cost and interest expense is calculated using the effective interest method. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or rate are not included in the measurement of the lease liability and are charged to profit or loss as incurred.

The right-of-use asset recognised when a lease is capitalised is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred and an estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the underlying asset or the site on which it is located, less any lease incentives received. The right-of-use asset is subsequently stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses (see notes 2(g) and 2(j)(ii)).

The lease liability is remeasured when there is a change in future lease payments arising from a change in an index or rate, or there is a change in the Group's estimate of the amount expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, or if the Group changes its assessment of whether it will exercise a purchase, extension or termination option. When the lease liability is remeasured in this way, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset, or is recorded in profit or loss if the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset has been reduced to zero.

The lease liability is also remeasured when there is a lease modification, which means a change in the scope of a lease or the consideration for a lease that is not originally provided for in the lease contract, if such modification is not accounted for as a separate lease. In this case, the lease liability is remeasured based on the revised lease payments and lease term using a revised discount rate at the effective date of the modification.

The only exceptions are rent concessions that occurred as a direct consequence of the COVID-19 pandemic and met the conditions set out in paragraph 46B of HKFRS 16 Leases. In such cases, the Group has taken advantage of the practical expedient not to assess whether the rent concessions are lease modifications, and recognised the change in consideration as negative variable lease payments in profit or loss in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the rent concessions occurred.

In the statement of consolidated financial position, the Group presents right-of-use assets and lease liabilities as separate line items.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(j) Credit losses and impairment of assets

(i) **Credit losses from financial instruments**

The Group recognises a loss allowance for expected credit losses (“ECLs”) on:

- financial assets measured at amortised cost (including cash and cash equivalents, and trade and other receivables).

Measurement of ECLs

ECLs are a probability-weighted estimate of credit losses. Generally, credit losses are measured as the present value of all expected cash shortfalls between the contractual and expected amounts.

The expected cash shortfalls are discounted using the following discount rates if the effect is material:

- fixed-rate financial assets, and trade and other receivables: effective interest rate determined at initial recognition or an approximation thereof;
- variable-rate financial assets: current effective interest rate.

The maximum period considered when estimating ECLs is the maximum contractual period over which the Group is exposed to credit risk.

ECLs are measured on either of the following bases:

- 12-month ECLs: these are the portion of ECLs that result from default events that are possible within the 12 months after the reporting date (or a shorter period if the expected life of the instrument is less than 12 months); and
- lifetime ECLs: these are the ECLs that result from all possible default events over the expected lives of the items to which the ECL model applies.

The Group measures loss allowances at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs, except for the following, which are measured at 12-months ECLs:

- financial instruments that are determined to have low credit risk at the reporting date; and
- other financial instruments for which credit risk (i.e. the risk of default occurring over the expected life of the financial instrument) has not increased significantly since initial recognition.

Loss allowances for trade receivables are always measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(j) Credit losses and impairment of assets *(continued)*

(i) Credit losses from financial instruments (continued)

Significant increases in credit risk

When determining whether the credit risk of a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition and whether measuring ECLs, the Group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the Group's historical experience and informed credit assessment, that includes forward-looking information.

The Group assumes that the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly if it is more than 30 days past due.

The Group considers a financial asset to be in default when:

- the debtor is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the Group in full, without recourse by the Group to actions such as realising security (if any is held); or
- the financial asset is 90 days past due.

Depending on the nature of the financial instruments, the assessment of a significant increase in credit risk is performed on either an individual basis or a collective basis. When the assessment is performed on a collective basis, the financial instruments are grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics, such as past due status and credit risk ratings.

ECLs are remeasured at each reporting date to reflect changes in the financial instrument's credit risk since initial recognition. Any change in the ECL amount is recognised as an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss. The Group recognises an impairment gain or loss for all financial instruments with a corresponding adjustment to their carrying amount through a loss allowance account.

Credit-impaired financial assets

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether a financial asset is credit-impaired. A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes the following observable events:

- significant financial difficulties of the debtor;
- a breach of contract, such as a default or being more than 90 days past due;
- the restructuring of a loan or advance by the Group on terms that the Group would not consider otherwise;
- it is probable that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation; or
- the disappearance of an active market for a security because of financial difficulties of the issuer.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(j) Credit losses and impairment of assets *(continued)*

(i) **Credit losses from financial instruments *(continued)***

Write-off policy

The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is written off (either partially or in full) to the extent that there is no realistic prospect of recovery. This is generally the case when the Group otherwise determines that the debtor does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write-off.

Subsequent recoveries of an asset that was previously written off are recognised as a reversal of impairment in profit or loss in the period in which the recovery occurs.

(ii) **Impairment of other non-current assets**

At each reporting date, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its non-financial assets to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. Goodwill is tested annually for impairment.

For impairment testing, assets are grouped together into the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or cash-generating units ("CGU"s). Goodwill arising from a business combination is allocated to CGUs or groups of CGUs that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

The recoverable amount of an asset or CGU is the greater of its value in use and its fair value less costs of disposal. Value in use is based on the estimated future cash flows, discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset or CGU.

An impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount.

Impairment losses are recognised in profit or loss. They are allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the CGU, and then to reduce the carrying amounts of the other assets in the CGU on a pro rata basis.

An impairment loss in respect of goodwill is not reversed. For other assets, an impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the resulting carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

(iii) **Interim financial reporting and impairment**

Under the Listing Rules, the Group is required to prepare an interim financial report in compliance with HKAS 34, Interim financial reporting, in respect of the first six months of the financial year. At the end of the interim period, the Group applies the same impairment testing, recognition, and reversal criteria as it would at the end of the financial year (see note 2(j)).

Impairment losses recognised in an interim period in respect of goodwill are not reversed in a subsequent period. This is the case even if no loss, or a smaller loss, would have been recognised had the impairment been assessed only at the end of the financial year to which the interim period relates.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(k) Inventories

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost is determined using a first-in, first-out basis and comprises all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

(l) Film rights

(i) **Film rights**

The cost of film rights is amortised at a systematic basis with reference to the underlying license periods which are subject to annual review.

Film rights represent films and television drama series and are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment losses (see note 2(j)).

(ii) **Film production in progress**

Film production in progress represents films under production and is stated at cost less any impairment losses (see note 2(j)). Costs include all direct costs associated with the production of films. Impairment losses are made for costs which are in excess of the expected future revenue to be generated by these films. Costs are transferred to self-produced programmes upon completion.

(iii) **Self-produced programmes**

Self-produced programmes are stated at cost, comprising direct expenditure and an attributable portion of direct production overheads, less accumulated amortisation and impairment losses (see note 2(j)). The cost of self-produced programmes is amortised at a systematic basis with reference to the underlying license periods, which are subject to annual review.

(iv) **Investments in film/drama production**

Investments in film/drama production are stated initially at cost and adjusted thereafter for the net income derived from the investments less any accumulated impairment losses (see note 2(j)).

(m) Trade and other receivables

A receivable is recognised when the Group has an unconditional right to receive consideration and only the passage of time is required before payment of that consideration is due. Receivables are stated at amortised cost (see note 2(j)).

(n) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at bank and on hand, demand deposits with banks and other financial institutions and short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, having been within three months of maturity at acquisition. Bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Group's cash management are also included as a component of cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flows. Cash and cash equivalents are assessed for ECL (see note 2(j)).

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(o) Trade and other payables and deferred income

(i) **Trade and other payables**

Trade and other payables are initially recognised at fair value, which are subsequently stated at amortised cost unless the effect of discounting would be immaterial, in which case they are stated at cost.

(ii) **Contract liabilities**

A contract liability is recognised when the customer pays non-refundable consideration before the Group recognises the related revenue (see note 2(t)). A contract liability would also be recognised if the Group has an unconditional right to receive non-refundable consideration before the Group recognises the related revenue. In such cases, a corresponding receivable would also be recognised (see note 2(m)). In this annual report, the Group discloses contract liability as deferred income.

(p) Interest-bearing borrowings

Interest-bearing borrowings are measured initially at fair value less transaction costs. Subsequent, these borrowings are stated at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense is recognised in accordance with note 2(v).

(q) Employee benefits

(i) **Short term employee benefits and contributions to defined contribution retirement plans**

Short-term employee benefits are expensed as the related service is provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid if the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

Obligations for contributions to defined contribution retirement plans are expensed as the related service is provided.

(ii) **Share-based payments**

The grant-date fair value of equity-settled share-based payments granted to employees is measured using the binomial lattice model. The amount is generally recognised as an expense, with a corresponding increase in equity, over the vesting period of the awards. The amount recognised as an expense is adjusted to reflect the number of awards for which the related service conditions are expected to be met, such that the amount ultimately recognised is based on the number of awards that meet the related service conditions at the vesting date.

(iii) **Retirement benefit schemes**

The Group operates a defined contribution retirement benefits scheme (the "Scheme") under the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance, for those employees who are eligible to participate in the Scheme. Contributions to the Scheme are made based on a percentage of the employees' basic salaries and are charged to profit or loss as they become payable in accordance with the rules of the Scheme. The Group's employer contributions are fully and immediately vested with the employees when contributed to the Scheme. The assets of the Scheme are held separately from those of the Group in an independently administered fund.

The employees of the Group's subsidiaries which operate in the Mainland China are members of the state-sponsored retirement scheme (the "State Scheme") operated by the government. Contributions to the State Scheme are made based on a percentage of the employees' basic salaries and are charged to profit or loss as they became payable in accordance with the rules of the State Scheme.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(q) Employee benefits (*continued*)

(iv) **Defined benefit plan obligations – long service payment (“LSP”) under the Hong Kong Employment Ordinance**

The Group's net obligation in respect of defined benefit plans is calculated separately for each plan by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in the current and prior periods and discounting that amount. For LSP obligations, the estimated amount of future benefit is determined after deducting the negative service cost arising from the accrued benefits derived from the Group's MPF contributions that have been vested with employees, which are deemed to be contributions from the relevant employees.

Remeasurements arising from defined benefit plans are recognised immediately in OCI. Net interest expense and other expenses related to defined benefit plans are recognised in profit or loss.

(r) Income tax

(i) Income tax expense comprises current tax and deferred tax. It is recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that it relates to a business combination, or items recognised directly in equity or in OCI.

(ii) Current tax comprises the estimated tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the year and any adjustments to the tax payable or receivable in respect of previous years. The amount of current tax payable or receivable is the best estimate of the tax amount expected to be paid or received that reflects any uncertainty related to income taxes. It is measured using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date. Current tax also includes any tax arising from dividends.

Current tax assets and liabilities are offset only if certain criteria are met.

(iii) Deferred tax is recognised in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is not recognised for:

- temporary differences on the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss and does not give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences;
- temporary differences related to investment in subsidiaries, associates and joint venture to the extent that the Group is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences and it is probable that they will not reverse in the foreseeable future;
- taxable temporary differences arising on the initial recognition of goodwill; and
- those related to the income taxes arising from tax laws enacted or substantively enacted to implement the Pillar Two model rules published by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.

The Group recognised deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities separately in relation to its lease liabilities and right-of-use assets.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(r) Income tax (continued)

(iii) (continued)

Deferred tax assets are recognised for unused tax losses, unused tax credits and deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be used. Future taxable profits are determined based on the reversal of relevant taxable temporary differences. If the amount of taxable temporary differences is insufficient to recognise a deferred tax asset in full, then future taxable profits, adjusted for reversals of existing temporary differences, are considered, based on the business plans for individual subsidiaries in the Group. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised; such reductions are reversed when the probability of future taxable profits improves.

The measurement of deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the reporting date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset only if certain criteria are met.

(s) Provisions and contingent liabilities

Generally provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessment of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

A provision for warranties is recognised when the underlying products or services are sold, based on historical warranty data and a weighting of possible outcomes against their associated probabilities.

A provision for onerous contracts is measured at the present value of the lower of the expected cost of terminating the contract and the expected net cost of continuing with the contract, which is determined based on the incremental costs of fulfilling the obligation under that contract and an allocation of other costs directly related to fulfilling that contract. Before a provision is established, the Group recognises any impairment loss on the assets associated with that contract (see note 1(j)(ii)).

Where it is not probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required, or the amount cannot be estimated reliably, the obligation is disclosed as a contingent liability, unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote. Possible obligations, whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more future events are also disclosed as contingent liabilities unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(t) Revenue and other income

Income is classified by the Group as revenue when it arises from the sale of goods and the provision of services.

Revenue is recognised when control over a product or service is transferred to the customer, at the amount of promised consideration to which the Group is expected to be entitled, excluding those amounts collected on behalf of third parties. Revenue excludes value added tax or other sales taxes and is after deduction of any trade discounts.

Where the contract contains a financing component which provides a significant financing benefit to the customer for more than 12 months, revenue is measured at the present value of the amount receivable, discounted using the discount rate that would be reflected in a separate financing transaction with the customer, and interest income is accrued separately under the effective interest method. Where the contract contains a financing component which provides a significant financing benefit to the Group, revenue recognised under that contract includes the interest expense accreted on the contract liability under the effective interest method. The Group takes advantage of the practical expedient in paragraph 63 of HKFRS 15 and does not adjust the consideration for any effects of a significant financing component if the period of financing is 12 months or less.

Further details of the Group's revenue and other income recognition policies are as follows:

- (i) Income from box office takings is recognised when the services have been rendered to the buyers;
- (ii) Income from film distribution and screen advertising is recognised at the time when the services are provided;
- (iii) Income from promotion, advertising, advertising production and agency services is recognised upon the provision of the services;
- (iv) Income from investments in film/drama production is recognised when the films or television programmes are released for distribution;
- (v) Income from film royalties arising from the assignment of screening rights to television stations and the granting of rights to manufacture, distribute and sell video cassettes, laser discs, video compact discs and digital video discs is recognised as accrued royalties when the Group's right to receive payment is established;
- (vi) Income from confectionery sales and audio visual sales is recognised at the point of sales when the confectionery and audio visual products are given to the customers;
- (vii) Interest income is recognised as it accrues using the effective interest method. For financial assets measured at amortised cost that are not credit-impaired, the effective interest rate is applied to the gross carrying amount of the asset. For credit-impaired financial assets, the effective interest rate is applied to the amortised cost (i.e. gross carrying amount net of loss allowance) of the asset (see note 2(j)(i));

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(t) Revenue and other income (continued)

- (viii) Dividend income from unlisted investments is recognised when the shareholder's right to receive payment is established;
- (ix) Income from ticket booking is recognised upon the provision of the services;
- (x) Income from gift voucher purchases is recognised when customers exchange them for goods/services or upon expiry; and
- (xi) Government grants are recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position initially when there is reasonable assurance that they will be received and that the Group will comply with the conditions attached to them. Grants that compensate the Group for expenses incurred are recognised as income in profit or loss on a systematic basis in the same periods in which the expenses are incurred. Grants that compensate the Group for the cost of an asset are deducted from the carrying amount of the asset and consequently are effectively recognised in profit or loss over the useful life of the asset by way of reduced depreciation expense.

(u) Translation of foreign currencies

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into the respective functional currencies of group companies at the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies and the financial statements of overseas subsidiaries and joint venture are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rates at the reporting date. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured based on historical cost in a foreign currency are translated at the exchange rates at the date of transaction. Foreign currency differences are generally recognised in profit or loss.

However, foreign currency differences arising from the translation of the following items are recognised in OCI:

- an investment in equity securities designated as at FVOCI (except on impairment, in which case foreign currency differences that have been recognised in OCI are reclassified to profit or loss);

When a foreign operation is disposed of in its entirety or partially such that control, significant influence or joint control is lost, the cumulative amount in the exchange reserve related to that foreign operation is reclassified to profit or loss as part of the gain or loss on disposal. On disposal of a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation, the cumulative amount of the exchange differences relating to that foreign operation that have been attributed to the NCI shall be derecognised, but shall not be reclassified to profit or loss. If the Group disposes of part of its interest in a subsidiary but retains control, then the relevant proportion of the cumulative amount is reattributed to NCI. When the Group disposes of only part of an associate or joint venture while retaining significant influence or joint control, the relevant proportion of the cumulative amount is reclassified to profit or loss.

(v) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset which necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset. Other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(w) Non-current assets held for sale

A non-current asset is classified as held for sale if it is highly probable that its carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use and the asset is available for sale in its present condition.

Immediately before classification as held for sale, the measurement of the non-current assets is brought up-to-date in accordance with the accounting policies before the classification. Then, on initial classification as held for sale and until disposal, the non-current assets, are recognised at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

Impairment losses on initial classification as held for sale, and on subsequent remeasurement while held for sale, are recognised in profit or loss. As long as a non-current asset is classified as held for sale, the non-current asset is not depreciated or amortised.

(x) Related parties

(a) A person, or a close member of that person's family, is related to the Group if that person:

- (i) has control or joint control over the Group;
- (ii) has significant influence over the Group; or
- (iii) is a member of the key management personnel of the Group or the Group's parent.

(b) An entity is related to the Group if any of the following conditions applies:

- (i) The entity and the Group are members of the same group (which means that each parent, subsidiary and fellow subsidiary is related to the others).
- (ii) One entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of a group of which the other entity is a member).
- (iii) Both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
- (iv) One entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
- (v) The entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Group or an entity related to the Group.
- (vi) The entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
- (vii) A person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity).
- (viii) The entity, or any member of a group of which it is a part, provides key management personnel services to the Group or to the Group's parent.

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with the entity.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

2 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(y) Segment reporting

Operating segments, and the amounts of each segment item reported in the financial statements, are identified from the financial information provided regularly to the Group's most senior executive management for the purposes of allocating resources to, and assessing the performance of, the Group's various lines of business and geographical locations.

Individually material operating segments are not aggregated for financial reporting purposes unless the segments have similar economic characteristics and are similar in respect of the nature of products and services, the nature of operating processes, the type or class of customers, the methods used to distribute the products or provide the services, and the nature of the regulatory environment. Operating segments which are not individually material may be aggregated if they share a majority of these criteria.

3 REVENUE

Revenue, which are from contracts within the scope of HKFRS 15, represents income from the sale of film, video and television rights, film and television drama distribution, theatre and stage operations, promotion and advertising services and agency services.

The Group's customer base is diversified and there is no customer with whom transactions have exceeded 10% of the Group's revenue. Details of concentrations of credit risk arising from customers are set out in note 25(a) to the financial statements.

4 SEGMENT REPORTING

The Group manages its businesses by geography. In a manner consistent with the way in which information is reported internally to the Group's most senior executive management for the purposes of resources allocation and performance assessment, the Group has presented the following reportable segments. No operating segments have been aggregated to form the reportable segments, which are as follows:

- Hong Kong
- Mainland China
- Singapore
- Taiwan

The results of the Group's revenue from external customers for entities located in Hong Kong, Mainland China, Singapore and Taiwan are set out in the table below.

The reportable segment of Taiwan, represent the Group's share of results of the joint venture operating in Taiwan.

Segment revenue and results

For the purposes of assessing segment performance and allocating resources between segments, the Group's senior executive management monitors the revenue and results attributable to each reportable segment on the following bases:

Revenue is allocated to the reportable segments based on the local entities' location of external customers. Expenses are allocated to the reportable segments with reference to sales generated by those segments and the expenses incurred by those geographical locations or which otherwise arise from the depreciation and amortisation of assets attributable to those segments.

The measure used for reporting segment result is adjusted operating result after taxation where net finance costs, exchange differences and extraordinary items are excluded, and the effect of HKFRS 16, Leases is adjusted as if the rentals had been recognised under HKAS 17, Leases. To arrive at adjusted operating result after taxation, the Group's result is further adjusted for items not specifically attributable to individual segments, such as directors' and auditors' remuneration and head office or corporate administration costs.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

4 SEGMENT REPORTING (CONTINUED)

Segment revenue and results (continued)

In addition to receiving segment information concerning operating result after taxation, management is provided with segment information concerning revenue.

Management evaluates performance primarily based on the operating result including the share of results of a joint venture of each segment. Intra-segment pricing is generally determined on an arm's length basis.

Segment information regarding the Group's revenue and results by geographical market is presented below:

	Hong Kong		Mainland China		Singapore		Taiwan		Consolidated	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Segment revenue										
Revenue										
— Exhibition	176,285	171,946	-	-	614,978	539,300	397,490	325,892	1,188,753	1,037,138
— Distribution and production	9,426	12,949	5,236	191	22,020	21,375	2,452	1,836	39,134	36,351
— 360 Stage	-	-	7,227	-	-	-	-	-	7,227	-
— Corporate	1,019	2,017	-	35	-	-	-	-	1,019	2,052
Reportable segment revenue	186,730	186,912	12,463	226	636,998	560,675	399,942	327,728	1,236,133	1,075,541
Reportable segment profit/(loss) after taxation	(24,088)	(12,155)	(37,149)	(6,150)	48,948	31,221	15,658	(13,152)	3,369	(236)
Reconciliation — Revenue										
Reportable segment revenue									1,236,133	1,075,541
Share of revenue from a joint venture in Taiwan									(399,942)	(327,728)
Elimination of intra-segmental revenue									(15,568)	(16,247)
Others									(20,866)	(35,569)
Consolidated revenue									799,757	695,997
Reconciliation — loss before taxation										
Reportable profit/(loss) after taxation									3,369	(236)
Unallocated operating expenses, net									(93,767)	(45,910)
Non-controlling interests									(3)	(2)
Income tax expense/(credit)									7,793	(537)
Consolidated loss before taxation									(82,608)	(46,685)

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

5 OTHER REVENUE AND OTHER NET INCOME

(a) Other revenue

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Interest income from bank deposits	1,523	3,090
Co-promotion income	4,714	3,751
COVID-19-related rent concessions	–	10,647
Government subsidies (note (i))	26,519	10,053
Miscellaneous income	10,588	5,165
Gain on lease modification	4,035	3,078
	47,379	35,784

Note:

- (i) In 2022, the Group received funding support in Hong Kong and Singapore from the respective local governments, which intended to provide financial support to protect its local business and people from disruptions caused by the Coronavirus Disease ("COVID-19").

In 2023, aside from the funding support in Hong Kong and Singapore from local governments, the Group also recognised amounts in respect of the government support in Suzhou (see note 21(c)).

(b) Other net (loss)/income

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(256)	(137)
Gain on disposal of non-current asset held for sale	–	56,013
Exchange loss, net	(9,446)	(43,549)
	(9,702)	12,327

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

6 LOSS BEFORE TAXATION (CONTINUED)

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
(c) Other items		
Cost of inventories	38,740	33,571
Cost of services provided	234,129	212,351
Depreciation charge (note 11)		
— owned property, plant and equipment	48,241	42,158
— right-of-use-assets	133,336	113,692
Impairment losses on non-financial assets		
— cinema-related assets	10,281	–
— film rights (note 17)	7,814	1,111
Variable lease payments not included in the measurement of lease liabilities (note 11(b))	8,688	6,610
Amortisation of intangible assets (note 14)		
— development cost of 360 Stage (note (iii))	6,945	–
— customer relationships	–	741
Amortisation of film rights (note (iii)) (note 17)	1,629	1,005
Auditors' remuneration	3,393	3,300
Gain on disposal of non-current asset held for sale (note (iv))	–	(56,013)

Notes:

- (i) The finance costs have been capitalised at rates ranging from 4.77 to 7.52% (2022: 1.81% to 6.13%) per annum for the year ended 31 December 2023.
- (ii) The amount includes provision for long service payments.
- (iii) The amortisation of film rights and development cost of 360 Stage for the year are included in "Cost of sales" in the consolidated income statement.
- (iv) On 7 December 2021, the Group entered into the sale and purchase agreement with an independent third party to dispose of its Hong Kong office property (the "Property") for total consideration of HK\$225,000,000, with completion scheduled on or before 29 April 2022. Accordingly, the Property has been reclassified as a non-current asset held for sale as at 31 December 2021. The transaction was completed on 29 April 2022 and a gain on disposal of HK\$56,013,000 was recognised for the year ended 31 December 2022.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

7 INCOME TAX IN THE CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

(a) Taxation in the consolidated income statement represents:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
<i>Current income tax</i>		
Provision for Hong Kong tax	99	160
Provision for overseas tax	9,372	2,107
Over provision in respect of prior years	(50)	(86)
	9,421	2,181
<i>Deferred tax (note 23(b))</i>		
Reversal of temporary differences	(1,628)	(2,718)
	7,793	(537)

Notes:

- (i) The provision for Hong Kong Profits Tax for 2023 is calculated at 16.5% (2022: 16.5%) of the estimated assessable profits for the year.
- (ii) No provision for Mainland China Corporate Income Tax has been made in the consolidated financial statements as the Group sustained a loss for calculation of Mainland China Corporate Income Tax for both years.
- (iii) The provision for Singapore Corporate Income Tax of the subsidiaries established in Singapore is calculated at 17% (2022: 17%) of the estimated taxable profits for the year.
- (iv) During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group reversed HK\$2,274,000 (2022: HK\$1,884,000) for income taxes on accumulated earnings generated by its joint venture in Taiwan which will be distributed to the Group in the foreseeable future.

Taxation for overseas subsidiaries is charged at the appropriate current rates of taxation ruling in the relevant jurisdictions.

(b) Reconciliation between tax credit and loss before taxation at applicable tax rates:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Loss before taxation	(82,608)	(46,685)
Notional tax on loss before taxation, calculated at the rates applicable to loss in the jurisdictions concerned	(18,254)	(8,599)
Tax effect of non-deductible expenses	33,486	19,682
Tax effect of non-taxable income	(15,625)	(19,044)
Tax effect of unused tax losses not recognised	7,807	4,542
Tax effect of (profit)/loss attributable to a joint venture	(463)	4,557
Tax effect of temporary differences unrecognised, net	3,166	295
Effect of Taiwan withholding tax for the year	(2,274)	(1,884)
Over provision in prior years	(50)	(86)
Actual tax expenses/(credit)	7,793	(537)

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

8 DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S EMOLUMENTS

Directors' and chief executive officer's emoluments disclosed pursuant to section 383(1) of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and Part 2 of the Companies (Disclosure of Information about Benefits of Directors) Regulation is as follows:

	Directors' fees HK\$'000	Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind HK\$'000	Double paid and discretionary bonus HK\$'000	Retirement scheme contributions HK\$'000	2023 Total HK\$'000
Executive directors and chief executive officer					
WU, Kebo	7,388	1,062	–	109	8,559
LI, Pei Sen	378	–	–	–	378
CHOW, Sau Fong Fiona	1,235	871	320	18	2,444
Go, Misaki	288	192	–	18	498
Peng, Bolun	267	332	–	108	707
Yeung, Ho Nam	–	977	503	6	1,486
Mao Yimin	–	971	–	154	1,125
Independent non-executive directors					
LEUNG, Man Kit	340	–	–	–	340
WONG, Sze Wing	240	–	–	–	240
FUNG, Chi Man Henry	240	–	–	–	240
	10,376	4,405	823	413	16,017

The details of these benefits in kind, including the principal terms and number of options granted, are disclosed under the paragraph "Share option scheme" in the directors' report and note 24(a)(i).

	Directors' fees HK\$'000	Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind HK\$'000	Double paid and discretionary bonus HK\$'000	Retirement scheme contributions HK\$'000	2022 Total HK\$'000
Executive directors and chief executive officer					
WU, Kebo	7,364	1,035	2,813	138	11,350
LI, Pei Sen	378	–	–	–	378
CHOW, Sau Fong Fiona	1,235	894	729	18	2,876
Go, Misaki	288	192	–	15	495
Peng, Bolun	252	287	–	114	653
Yeung, Ho Nam	–	2,338	785	18	3,141
Independent non-executive directors					
LEUNG, Man Kit	340	–	–	–	340
WONG, Sze Wing	240	–	–	–	240
FUNG, Chi Man Henry	230	–	–	–	230
	10,327	4,746	4,327	303	19,703

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

9 INDIVIDUALS WITH HIGHEST EMOLUMENTS

Of the five individuals with highest emoluments, two (2022: three) are directors and chief executive officer whose emoluments are disclosed in note 8 to the financial statements. The aggregate of the emoluments in respect of the other three (2022: two) are as follows:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Salaries and other emoluments	4,788	3,430
Discretionary bonuses	71	–
Retirement scheme contributions	334	159
	5,193	3,589

The emoluments of the three (2022: two) individuals with the highest emoluments are within the following bands:

	2023 Number of individuals	2022 Number of individuals
HK\$1,000,001–HK\$1,500,000	1	1
HK\$1,500,001–HK\$2,000,000	1	0
HK\$2,000,001–HK\$2,500,000	1	1

10 LOSS PER SHARE

(a) Basic loss per share

The calculation of basic loss per share is based on the loss attributable to equity holders of the Company of HK\$90,398,000 (2022: HK\$46,146,000) and the weighted average number of ordinary shares of 2,799,669,050 (2022: 2,799,669,050), in issue during the year, calculated as follows:

	2023 Number of shares	2022 Number of shares
Issued ordinary shares and weighted average number of ordinary shares as at 31 December	2,799,669,050	2,799,669,050

(b) Diluted loss per share

The Company does not have any dilutive potential ordinary shares as at 31 December 2023 and 2022. Diluted loss per share for the years ended 31 December 2023 and 2022 is the same as the basic loss per share.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

11 OTHER PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AND RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS

(a) Reconciliation of carrying amount

	Ownership interests in land held for own use HK\$'000	Other properties leased for own use HK\$'000	Buildings HK\$'000	Leasehold improvements HK\$'000	Machinery and equipment HK\$'000	Furniture and fixtures HK\$'000	Motor vehicles HK\$'000	Construction in progress HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000
At 1 January 2022	503,120	1,630,941	98,969	292,533	116,278	42,109	4,445	127,236	2,815,631
Additions	-	7,771	-	1,308	4,083	109	812	70,966	85,049
Disposals	-	-	-	(68)	(2,696)	(43)	-	-	(2,807)
Modification of right-of-use assets	-	(78,734)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(78,734)
Exchange adjustments	2,971	(48,583)	825	1,430	842	276	(360)	(11,766)	(54,365)
At 31 December 2022	506,091	1,511,395	99,794	295,203	118,507	42,451	4,897	186,436	2,764,774
At 1 January 2023	506,091	1,511,395	99,794	295,203	118,507	42,451	4,897	186,436	2,764,774
Additions	-	134,220	-	19,618	26,063	3,081	-	38,049	221,031
Disposals	-	-	-	-	(4,400)	(1,954)	-	(129)	(6,483)
Transfer	-	-	-	18,731	56,669	2,968	-	(78,368)	-
Capitalisation of borrowing cost	-	-	-	26	3,012	913	-	9,687	13,638
Modification of right-of-use assets	-	(20,894)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,894)
Exchange adjustments	12,876	3,414	3,575	7,214	4,436	1,412	(67)	(2,829)	30,031
At 31 December 2023	518,967	1,628,135	103,369	340,792	204,287	48,871	4,830	152,846	3,002,097
Accumulated depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses:									
At 1 January 2022	28,061	414,733	29,519	164,930	83,445	30,418	3,385	-	754,491
Charge for the year	6,773	106,919	6,002	21,392	10,152	3,969	643	-	155,850
Written back on disposals	-	-	-	-	(1,869)	(43)	-	-	(1,912)
Exchange adjustments	485	2,662	750	1,448	920	286	(246)	-	6,305
At 31 December 2022	35,319	524,314	36,271	187,770	92,648	34,630	3,782	-	914,734
At 1 January 2023	35,319	524,314	36,271	187,770	92,648	34,630	3,782	-	914,734
Charge for the year	6,964	126,372	6,260	23,318	14,610	3,810	243	-	181,577
Impairment	-	6,853	3,160	-	268	-	-	-	10,281
Written back on disposals	-	-	-	-	(4,367)	(1,860)	-	-	(6,227)
Exchange adjustments	1,745	7,378	2,983	5,443	4,386	1,168	(53)	-	23,050
At 31 December 2023	44,028	664,917	48,674	216,531	107,545	37,748	3,972	-	1,123,415
Net book value:									
At 31 December 2023	474,939	963,218	54,695	124,261	96,742	11,123	858	152,846	1,878,682
At 31 December 2022	470,772	987,081	63,523	107,433	25,859	7,821	1,115	186,436	1,850,040

Impairment loss

Exhibition — Hong Kong

Management conducted impairment review on the recoverable amount of the other property, plant and equipment and right-of-use assets relating to film exhibition operations ("Cinema Related Assets") based on value-in-use calculations of the film exhibition segment in Hong Kong. The calculation uses cash flow projections of the Cinema Related Assets covering the remaining lease terms with a pre-tax discount rate of 18% (2022: 18%). An impairment loss of HK\$10,281,000 was recognised in "other operating expenses" during the year end 31 December 2023 (2022: nil).

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

11 OTHER PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AND RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS (CONTINUED)

(b) Right-of-use assets

The analysis of the net book value of right-of-use assets by class of underlying asset is as follows:

	Note	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Ownership interests in leasehold land held for own use, carried at depreciated cost	(i)		
Outside Hong Kong — long leases		474,939	470,772
Other properties leased for own use, carried at depreciated cost	(ii)	963,218	987,081
		1,438,157	1,457,853

The analysis of expense items in relation to leases recognised in profit or loss is as follows:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Depreciation charge of right-of-use assets by class of underlying asset:		
Ownership interests in leasehold land held for own use	6,964	6,773
Other properties leased for own use	126,372	106,919
	133,336	113,692

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Interest on lease liabilities (<i>note 6(a)</i>)	19,427	23,294
Expense relating to short-term leases	384	368
Variable lease payments not included in the measurement of lease liabilities (<i>note 6(c)</i>)	8,688	6,610
COVID-19-related rent concessions received (<i>note 5(a)</i>)	—	10,647

During the year ended 31 December 2023, additions to right-of-use assets were HK\$134,220,000 (2022: HK\$7,771,000) which is primarily related to the capitalised lease payments payable under new tenancy agreements.

Details of total cash outflow for leases and the maturity analysis of lease liabilities are set out in notes 19(c) and 22, respectively.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

11 OTHER PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AND RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS (CONTINUED)

(b) Right-of-use assets (continued)

The Group applies the practical expedient in paragraph 46A of HKFRS 16 to all eligible rent concessions received by the Group in 2022. Further details are disclosed in (ii) below.

(i) Ownership interests in leasehold land held for own use

The Group holds interests in several leasehold land for its business. The Group is the registered owner of these property interests, including the whole or part of undivided share in the underlying land. Lump sum payments were made upfront to acquire these property interests from their previous registered owners, and there are no ongoing payments to be made under the terms of the land lease, other than payments based on rateable values set by the relevant government authorities. These payments vary from time to time and are payable to the relevant government authorities.

(ii) Properties leased for own use

The Group has obtained the right to use properties as its office premises, cinemas and stages through tenancy agreements. The leases typically run for an initial period of 1 to 20 years.

Some leases include an option to renew the lease for an additional period after the end of the contract term. Where practicable, the Group seeks to include such extension options exercisable by the Group to provide operational flexibility. The Group assesses at lease commencement date whether it is reasonably certain to exercise the extension options. If the Group is not reasonably certain to exercise the extension options, the future lease payments during the extension periods are not included in the measurement of lease liabilities. The potential exposure to these future lease payments is summarised below:

	2023		Potential future lease payments under extension options not included in lease liabilities (undiscounted) HK\$'000
	Right-of-use assets HK\$'000	Lease liabilities recognised (discounted) HK\$'000	
Cinemas — Hong Kong	169,280	239,836	—
Office — Hong Kong	2,182	2,773	—
360 Stage — Mainland China	531,295	—	—
Office — Singapore	2,588	3,073	—
Cinemas — Singapore	257,873	308,932	—
	963,218	554,614	—

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

11 OTHER PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AND RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS (CONTINUED)

(b) Right-of-use assets (continued)

(ii) Properties leased for own use (continued)

	2022		
	Right-of-use assets HK\$'000	Lease liabilities recognised (discounted) HK\$'000	Potential future lease payments under extension options not included in lease liabilities (undiscounted) HK\$'000
Cinemas — Hong Kong	137,663	201,920	–
Office — Hong Kong	4,053	5,255	–
360 Stage — Mainland China	563,499	–	–
Office — Singapore	3,424	3,983	–
Cinemas — Singapore	278,442	327,048	–
	987,081	538,206	–

The Group leased a number of cinemas which contain variable lease payment terms that are based on sales generated from the cinemas and minimum annual lease payment terms that are fixed. These payment terms are common in cinemas in countries where the Group operates. In 2022 the Group received rent concessions in the form of a discount on fixed payments during the period of severe social distancing and travel restriction measures introduced to contain the spread of COVID-19. The amount of fixed and variable lease payments for the year is summarised below:

	2023			
	Fixed payments HK\$'000	Variable payments HK\$'000	COVID-19 rent concessions HK\$'000	Total payments HK\$'000
Cinemas — Hong Kong	39,756	2,650	–	42,406
Cinemas — Singapore	74,184	6,038	–	80,222

	2022			
	Fixed payments HK\$'000	Variable payments HK\$'000	COVID-19 rent concessions HK\$'000	Total payments HK\$'000
Cinemas — Hong Kong	49,442	3,762	(8,744)	44,460
Cinemas — Singapore	88,068	2,848	(1,903)	89,013

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

12 INTERESTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

The following list contains only the particulars of principal subsidiaries which affected the results, assets or liabilities of the Group. The class of shares held is ordinary unless otherwise stated.

All of these are controlled subsidiaries as defined under note 2(d) and have been consolidated into the Group's financial statements.

Details of the principal subsidiaries are as follows:

Name of company	Place of incorporation/ establishment and operation	Particulars of issued and paid up capital	Group's effective interest	Principal activities
Gala Film Distribution Limited	Hong Kong	49,990,000 shares and 10,000 non-voting deferred shares [#]	100%	Distribution of motion pictures
Golden Harvest Cinemas Holding Limited	British Virgin Islands	1 share of US\$1	100%	Investment holding
Golden Harvest Entertainment International Limited	British Virgin Islands	1,000 shares of US\$1 each	100%	Investment holding
Golden Harvest Films Distribution Holding Limited	British Virgin Islands	1 share of US\$1	100%	Investment holding
Golden Harvest (Marks) Limited	British Virgin Islands	1 share of US\$1	100%	Holding of trademarks
Golden Harvest Treasury Limited	British Virgin Islands	1 share of US\$1	100%	Provision of finance to group companies
Golden Screen Limited	Hong Kong	8,750,000 shares	100%	Investment holding
Golden Sky Pacific Limited	Hong Kong	2 shares	100%	Investment holding
M Cinemas Company Limited	Hong Kong	7,000,000 shares	100%	Theatre operation
Orange Sky Golden Harvest Entertainment Company Limited	Hong Kong	100 shares	100%	Investment holding and provision of management services to group companies
Panasia Films Limited	Hong Kong	23,000 shares	100%	Distribution of motion pictures and its related audio visual products and acts as an advertising agent
Panasia Cinema Advertising Limited	Hong Kong	10,000 shares	100%	Advertising agent
Splendid Ventures Limited	Hong Kong	2 shares	100%	Theatre operation
Dartina Development Limited	Hong Kong	31,200,082 shares	100%	Investment holding

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

12 INTERESTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

Name of company	Place of incorporation/ establishment and operation	Particulars of issued and paid up capital	Group's effective interest	Principal activities
Golden Village Multiplex Pte Limited	Singapore	8,000,000 shares of S\$1 each	100%	Theatre operation
Golden Village Pictures Pte Limited	Singapore	8,000,000 shares of S\$1 each	100%	Distribution of motion pictures
OSGH 360 Holdings Limited	British Virgin Islands	1 share of US\$1	100%	Investment holding
北京橙天三六零劇場管理有限公司	PRC	Registered capital RMB500,000,000	100%	Investment holding
蘇州橙天叁六零劇場有限公司	PRC	Registered capital RMB30,000,000	100%	Theatre operation
西安橙天嘉禾劇場管理有限公司	PRC	Registered capital RMB1,000,000	100%	Investment holding

Except for Golden Harvest Entertainment International Limited, all of the above subsidiaries are indirectly held by the Company.

13 INTEREST IN A JOINT VENTURE

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Share of net assets	20,063	46,564

The following list contains the particulars of the Group's joint venture:

Name of jointly controlled entity	Form of business structure	Place of incorporation and operation	Particulars of issued and paid up capital	Proportion of ownership interest			Principal activity
				Group's effective interest	Held by Company	Held by subsidiaries	
Vie Show Cinemas Co. Ltd. [#]	Incorporated	Taiwan	100,000,000 shares of NTD10 each	35.71%	-	35.71%	Theatre operation and investment holding

[#] The joint venture in which the Group participates, which is accounted for using the equity method in the consolidated financial statements, is an unlisted corporate entity whose quoted market price is not available.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

13 INTEREST IN A JOINT VENTURE (CONTINUED)

Summarised financial information of Vie Show Cinemas Co. Ltd. adjusted for any differences in accounting policies, and a reconciliation to the carrying amounts in the consolidated financial statements, are disclosed below:

	Vie Show Cinemas Co. Ltd.#	
	2023	2022
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Gross amounts of the joint venture:		
Current assets	367,468	427,166
Non-current assets	3,362,404	3,617,374
Current liabilities	(787,477)	(733,853)
Non-current liabilities	(2,886,211)	(3,180,291)
Equity	56,184	130,396
Included in the above assets and liabilities:		
Cash and cash equivalents	310,344	367,675
Non-current financial liabilities (excluding trade and other payables and provisions)	52,707	37,484
Revenue	1,112,604	862,198
Profit/(loss) from continuing operations	6,483	(63,806)
Total comprehensive income	6,483	(63,806)
Included in the above loss:		
Depreciation and amortisation	404,701	400,870
Interest income	2,333	1,332
Interest expense	51,446	45,836
Income tax expense	4,402	16,195
Reconciled to the Group's interests in the joint venture		
Gross amounts of the joint venture's net assets	56,184	130,396
Group's effective interest	35.71%	35.71%
Group's share of the joint venture's net assets	20,063	46,564
Carrying amount in the consolidated financial statements	20,063	46,564

The joint venture is not audited by KPMG.

There has been a dispute among the shareholders of Vie Show Cinemas Co. Ltd ("Vie Show") involving allegations of breaches of the material terms of the shareholders' agreement and lawsuits were filed between the shareholders with the Taipei District Court of Taiwan in 2014. The lawsuits are ongoing and there remains uncertainty about the outcome of the shareholders' dispute. The shareholders' dispute and the related lawsuits do not affect the operations of Vie Show.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

14 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

	Trademarks HK\$'000	Development cost of 360 Stage HK\$'000	Customer relationships HK\$'000	Club memberships HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000
Cost:					
At 1 January 2023	521,324	–	7,407	1,890	530,621
Additions	–	30,040	–	–	30,040
Transfer from film rights	–	71,870	–	–	71,870
Exchange adjustments	9,880	(917)	–	–	8,963
At 31 December 2023	531,204	100,993	7,407	1,890	641,494
Accumulated amortisation:					
At 1 January 2023	–	–	7,407	–	7,407
Charge for the year	–	6,945	–	–	6,945
Exchange adjustments	–	(63)	–	–	(63)
At 31 December 2023	–	6,882	7,407	–	14,289
Net book value:					
At 31 December 2023	531,204	94,111	–	1,890	627,205

	Trademarks HK\$'000	Customer relationships HK\$'000	Club memberships HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000
Cost:				
At 1 January 2022	519,044	7,407	1,890	528,341
Exchange adjustments	2,280	–	–	2,280
At 31 December 2022	521,324	7,407	1,890	530,621
Accumulated amortisation:				
At 1 January 2022	–	6,666	–	6,666
Charge for the year	–	741	–	741
At 31 December 2022	–	7,407	–	7,407
Net book value:				
At 31 December 2022	521,324	–	1,890	523,214

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

14 INTANGIBLE ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Notes:

- (i) Trademarks represent perpetual licenses for the use of the brand names “Golden Harvest” and “The Sky” in Hong Kong, and “Golden Village” in Singapore which take the form of sign, symbol, name, logo, design or any combination thereof.

The directors are of the opinion that the Group’s trademarks have indefinite useful lives due to the following reasons:

- (a) the trademarks have been in use and will continue to be used for the long term; and
- (b) the Group has incurred and intends to continue to incur significant advertising and promotion expenses, which are charged to profit or loss when incurred, to maintain and increase the market value of its trademarks.

At 31 December 2023, the directors carried out an assessment of the recoverable amounts of trademarks with the assistance of independent professional valuers. Based on their review, the recoverable amounts of trademarks exceeded their carrying amounts and therefore no impairment was recognised.

15 GOODWILL

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Cost:		
At 1 January	713,997	711,013
Exchange adjustments	12,931	2,984
At 31 December	726,928	713,997
Accumulated impairment losses:		
At 1 January and 31 December	137,080	137,080
Carrying amount		
At 31 December	589,848	576,917

Impairment tests for cash-generating units containing goodwill

Goodwill is allocated to the Group’s cash generating units (“CGU”) identified according to country of operation and business segment as follows:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Exhibition and distribution — Singapore	589,848	576,917

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

15 GOODWILL (CONTINUED)

Impairment tests for cash-generating units containing goodwill (*continued*)

Exhibition and distribution – Singapore

The recoverable amount of the CGU is determined based on value-in-use calculations. These calculations use cash flow projections based on financial budgets approved by management covering a period of five years and a pre-tax discount rate of 16% (2022: 16%), which reflects specific risks relating to the Group's Singapore segment. Cash flows beyond the five-year period are extrapolated using an estimated growth rate of 2% (2022: 2%), which do not exceed the long-term average growth rates for the business in which the CGU operates.

Management believes that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions on which the recoverable amount is based would not cause the carrying amount to exceed its recoverable amount.

16 INVENTORIES

Inventories are carried at cost of HK\$6,744,000 at 31 December 2023 (2022: HK\$4,136,000) which comprised largely food and beverages for resale.

17 FILM RIGHTS

Film rights represent films, television drama series and self-produced programmes.

In accordance with note 2(j) of the Group's accounting policies, the Group performed impairment tests at 31 December 2023 and 2022 by comparing the attributable carrying amounts of the film rights/self-produced programmes with the recoverable amounts.

The directors assessed the recoverable amounts of the film rights based on the present value of estimated discounted future cash flows. Impairment of HK\$7,814,000 (2022: HK\$1,111,000) for film rights was recognised for the year ended 31 December 2023.

18 RECEIVABLES, DEPOSITS AND PREPAYMENTS

(a) Trade receivables

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Trade receivables	18,679	18,741
Less: Loss allowance	(117)	(117)
	18,562	18,624

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

18 RECEIVABLES, DEPOSITS AND PREPAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

(a) Trade receivables (continued)

(i) Ageing analysis

As of the end of the reporting period, the ageing analysis of trade receivables (which are included in trade and other receivables), based on the invoice date and net of loss allowance, is as follows:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Within 1 month	13,718	14,737
Over 1 month but within 2 months	2,364	1,640
Over 2 months but within 3 months	761	733
Over 3 months	1,719	1,514
	18,562	18,624

The Group usually grants credit periods ranging from one to three months. Each customer has a credit limit and overdue balances are regularly reviewed by management.

In view of the aforementioned and the fact that the Group's trade receivables relate to a large number of diversified customers, the concentration of credit risk is not considered significant. Trade receivables are non-interest-bearing. The carrying amounts of the trade receivables approximate their fair values. Further details of the Group's credit policy are set out in note 25(a) to the financial statements.

(b) All of the other receivables, deposits and prepayments (including amounts due from related companies and joint venture) are expected to be recoverable within one year.

19 DEPOSITS AND CASH

(a) Deposits and cash comprise:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Deposits at banks	6,393	79,861
Cash at bank and in hand	153,887	211,604
	160,280	291,465
Less: Pledged deposits	(35,507)	(7,912)
Cash and cash equivalents in consolidated statement of cash flows	124,773	283,553

As at 31 December 2023, deposits and cash placed with banks in Mainland China amounted to HK\$12,396,000 (2022: HK\$30,629,000). Remittance of funds out of Mainland China is subject to relevant rules and regulations of foreign exchange control promulgated by the government of Mainland China.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

19 DEPOSITS AND CASH (CONTINUED)

(b) Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities

The table below details changes in the Group's liabilities from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. Liabilities arising from financing activities are liabilities for which cash flows were, or future cash flows will be, classified in the Group's consolidated statement of cash flows from financing activities.

	Bank loans and other borrowings HK\$'000 (Note 20)	Lease liabilities HK\$'000 (Note 22)	Total HK\$'000
At 1 January 2023	508,589	538,206	1,046,795
Changes from financing cash flows:			
Proceeds from new bank loans	3,330	–	3,330
Repayment of bank loans	(77,520)	–	(77,520)
Capital element of lease rentals paid	–	(97,090)	(97,090)
Interest element of lease rentals paid	–	(19,427)	(19,427)
Total changes from financing cash flows	(74,190)	(116,517)	(190,707)
Exchange adjustments	2,279	7,018	9,297
Other changes:			
Increase in lease liabilities from entering into new leases during the year	–	131,409	131,409
Interest expenses (note 6(a))	–	19,427	19,427
Lease modifications	–	(24,929)	(24,929)
Other ancillary borrowing costs	2,706	–	2,706
Total other changes	2,706	125,907	128,613
At 31 December 2023	439,384	554,614	993,998

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

19 DEPOSITS AND CASH (CONTINUED)

(b) Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities (*continued*)

	Bank loans and other borrowings HK\$'000 (Note 20)	Lease liabilities HK\$'000 (Note 22)	Total HK\$'000
At 1 January 2022	1,062,128	726,589	1,788,717
Changes from financing cash flows:			
Proceeds from new bank loans	513,600	–	513,600
Repayment of bank loans	(1,061,528)	–	(1,061,528)
Capital element of lease rentals paid	–	(104,037)	(104,037)
Interest element of lease rentals paid	–	(23,294)	(23,294)
Total changes from financing cash flows	(547,928)	(127,331)	(675,259)
Exchange adjustments	(730)	(680)	(1,410)
Other changes:			
Increase in lease liabilities from entering into new leases during the year	–	7,771	7,771
COVID-19-related rent concessions received (note 11(b))	–	(10,647)	(10,647)
Interest expenses (note 6(a))	–	23,294	23,294
Lease modifications	–	(80,790)	(80,790)
Other ancillary borrowing costs	(4,881)	–	(4,881)
Total other changes	(4,881)	(60,372)	(65,253)
At 31 December 2022	508,589	538,206	1,046,795

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

19 DEPOSITS AND CASH (CONTINUED)

- (c) Total cash outflow for leases

Amounts included in the consolidated statement of cash flows for leases comprise the following:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Within operating cash flows	8,688	6,978
Within financing cash flows	116,517	127,331
	125,205	134,309

These amounts relate to the following:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Lease rentals paid	125,205	134,309

20 BANK LOANS

- (a) At 31 December 2023, the bank loans were repayable as follows:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Within 1 year or on demand	104,306	508,589
After 1 year but within 2 years	335,078	–
	439,384	508,589

All of the non-current interest-bearing borrowings are carried at amortised cost. All bank loans bear interest at floating interest rates which approximate market rates of interest.

- (b) During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group obtained a bank loan in Mainland China of HK\$3,300,000 and is unsecured.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

20 BANK LOANS (CONTINUED)

- (c) At 31 December 2023 the remaining bank loans in Hong Kong and Singapore were secured by:
- (i) two (2022: two) properties of a subsidiary located in Singapore;
 - (ii) deposits of subsidiaries of HK\$33,682,000 (2022: HK\$7,912,000); and
 - (iii) equity interests in its twelve (2022: twelve) subsidiaries of the Company.
- (d) At 31 December 2023, bank loans of HK\$439,384,000 (2022: HK\$508,589,000) were guaranteed by corporate guarantees from the Company and its subsidiaries.
- (e) Certain of the Group's banking facilities are subject to the fulfilment of covenants relating to certain ratios of the Group's financial performance on consolidation basis, as are commonly found in lending arrangements with financial institutions. If the Group were to breach the covenants, the drawn down facilities would become payable on demand, upon demanded by majority lenders.

The Group regularly monitors its compliance with these covenants. Further details of the Group's management of liquidity risk are set out in note 25(b) to the financial statements. As at 31 December 2023, while the Group has breached one of the financial covenants under the Group's banking facilities, the Group has obtained a waiver on these financial covenants from the banks.

21 TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES, ACCRUED CHARGES AND DEFERRED INCOME

- (a) Trade payables

The ageing analysis of trade payables, based on the invoice date, as of the end of the reporting period:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Within 3 months	55,509	54,828
4 to 6 months	230	4,915
7 to 12 months	7,214	2,139
Over 1 year	10,629	11,863
	73,582	73,745

All trade payables of the Group were unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

21 TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES, ACCRUED CHARGES AND DEFERRED INCOME (CONTINUED)

- (b) All of the other payables and accrued charges (including amounts due to related companies) are expected to be settled within one year or are repayable on demand.
- (c) Deferred income represents contract liabilities arising from billings in advance and customers' advances and deferred government grant. The amount of deferred income expected to be recognised as income after more than one year from the end of the reporting period is HK\$502,704,000 (2022: HK\$535,323,000). All of the other deferred income is expected to be recognised as income within one year.

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Contract liabilities (<i>note i</i>)	53,680	43,984
Deferred government grant (<i>note ii</i>)	530,376	563,499
	584,056	607,483
Current portion	81,352	72,160
Non-current portion	502,704	535,323
	584,056	607,483

Note (i):

Movements in contract liabilities

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Balance at 1 January	43,984	33,362
Decrease in contract liabilities as a result of recognising revenue during the year that was included in the contract liabilities at the beginning of the year	(17,609)	(12,146)
Increase in contract liabilities as a result of receiving billings in advance and customers' advances during the year	27,136	22,894
Exchange adjustments	169	(126)
Balance at 31 December	53,680	43,984

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

21 TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES, ACCRUED CHARGES AND DEFERRED INCOME (CONTINUED)

(c) (continued)

Note (ii):

The Group received a government grant of RMB503,123,000 (equivalent to HK\$530,376,000; 2022: HK\$563,499,000) in 2021 in the form of a lease over a piece of land in Suzhou for a lease period of 20 years, to support the development of the theatrical arts in Suzhou, the PRC.

The government grant will be recognised as revenue in the consolidated income statement on a systematic basis in the same periods as the depreciation expenses of the respective right-of-use asset are incurred.

Movement in deferred government grant

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
At 1 January	563,499	613,811
Recognised as other income during the year	(23,269)	–
Exchange adjustments	(9,854)	(50,312)
At 31 December	530,376	563,499
Current portion	27,672	28,176
Non-current portion	502,704	535,323
	530,376	563,499

22 LEASE LIABILITIES

As at the end of the year, the lease liabilities were repayable as follows:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Within 1 year	123,578	104,440
After 1 year but within 2 years	112,586	98,156
After 2 years but within 5 years	223,757	213,741
After 5 years	94,693	121,869
	431,036	433,766
	554,614	538,206

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

23 INCOME TAX IN THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

(a) Current taxation in the consolidated statement of financial position represents:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Provision for taxation for the year	9,471	2,267
Tax paid during the year	(5,831)	(969)
Balance of tax provision relating to prior years	2,209	862
	5,849	2,160

(b) Deferred tax liabilities recognised:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Net deferred tax liabilities recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position	142,199	140,678

The components of deferred tax liabilities recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position and the movements during the year are as follows:

	Tax losses HK\$'000	Fair value adjustments arising from business combinations HK\$'000	Depreciation allowances in excess of related depreciation HK\$'000	Right-of-use asset HK\$'000	Lease liabilities HK\$'000	Intangible assets acquired in business combinations HK\$'000	Withholding tax on unremitted earnings HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000
Deferred tax arising from:								
At 1 January 2023	(2,459)	64,919	9,194	58,302	(64,770)	74,936	556	140,678
Exchange adjustments	(17)	1,437	228	1,073	(1,252)	1,680	-	3,149
Charged/(credited) to profit or loss (note 7(a))	2,476	(1,199)	1,489	(16,819)	12,981	-	(556)	(1,628)
At 31 December 2023	-	65,157	10,911	42,556	(53,041)	76,616	-	142,199
At 1 January 2022	(8,251)	65,768	13,101	43,254	(48,177)	74,548	2,440	142,683
Exchange adjustments	78	317	(15)	516	(571)	388	-	713
Credited to profit or loss (note 7(a))	5,714	(1,166)	(3,892)	14,532	(16,022)	-	(1,884)	(2,718)
At 31 December 2022	(2,459)	64,919	9,194	58,302	(64,770)	74,936	556	140,678

(c) Deferred tax assets not recognised

At 31 December 2023, the Group has not recognised deferred tax assets in respect of accumulated tax losses of approximately HK\$1,104,254,000 (2022: HK\$1,067,166,000) as it is not probable that future taxable profits against which the losses can be utilised will be available in the relevant tax jurisdiction and entity. The tax losses do not expire under current tax legislation except for the balances of HK\$29,100,445 (2022: HK\$26,202,150) which can only be carried forward for five years under the laws of the relevant jurisdiction.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

24 CAPITAL AND RESERVES

(a) Share capital

	2023		2022	
	No. of shares	Amount HK\$'000	No. of shares	Amount HK\$'000
Authorised:				
Ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each	6,000,000,000	600,000	6,000,000,000	600,000
Ordinary shares, issued and fully paid:				
At 1 January and 31 December	2,799,669,050	279,967	2,799,669,050	279,967

(i) Share option scheme

Equity-settled share-based transactions

The old share option scheme (the "Old Scheme") was initially valid and effective from 11 November 2009 and has expired on 10 November 2019. Pursuant to an ordinary resolution of the Company passed on 19 June 2020, the Company adopted a new share option scheme (the "New Scheme"). The purpose of the New Scheme was to enable the Company to grant options to eligible participants as incentives or rewards for their contribution to the growth of the Group and to provide the Group with a more flexible means to reward, remunerate, compensate and/or provide benefits to the eligible participants. Eligible participants of the New Share Option Scheme include the Company's directors, including independent non-executive directors, and other employees of the Group and shareholders of the Company. The Scheme became effective on 19 June 2020 and will remain in force for 10 years from that date.

Share options granted to a director, chief executive or substantial shareholder of the Company, or any of their associates, are subject to approval in advance by the independent non-executive directors (excluding any independent non-executive director who is the grantee of the option).

The offer of a grant of share options must be accepted within 30 days inclusive of, and from the day of the offer, upon payment of a nominal consideration of HK\$1 by the grantee. The vesting period, the exercise period and the number of shares subject to each option are determinable by the directors. The exercise period may not exceed 10 years commencing on such date on or after the date of grant as the directors of the Company may determine in granting the share options and ending on such date as the directors of the Company may determine in granting the share options. Save as determined by the directors of the Company and provided in the offer of the grant of the relevant share option, there is no general requirement that a share option must be held for any minimum period before it can be exercised.

The exercise price of the share options is determinable by the directors, provided always that it shall be at least the higher of (i) the closing price of the Company's shares on the Stock Exchange on the date of offer of grant of the share options; (ii) the average Stock Exchange's closing price of the Company's shares for the five trading days immediately preceding the date of the offer; and (iii) the nominal value of the Company's shares.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

24 CAPITAL AND RESERVES (CONTINUED)

(a) Share capital (continued)

(i) Share option scheme (continued)

Equity-settled share-based transactions (continued)

The maximum number of shares of the Company issuable upon exercise of all share options granted and to be granted under the Scheme and any other share option schemes of the Company (if any) is an amount equivalent to 10% of the shares of the Company in issue as at 19 June 2020. This limit can be refreshed by the shareholders of the Company in a general meeting in accordance with the provisions of the Listing Rules. The maximum number of shares issuable under share options granted to each eligible participant under the Scheme within any 12-month period, is limited to 1% of the shares of the Company in issue at any time. Any further grant of share options in excess of this limit is subject to the shareholders' approval in a general meeting.

Share options do not confer rights on the holders to dividends or to vote at shareholders' meetings.

There were no share options issued to the Directors, chief executive and other employees of the Group during the year ended 31 December 2023. At no time during the year was the Company or any of its subsidiaries a party to any arrangements to enable the Company's directors, their respective spouses or children under 18 years of age to acquire benefits by means of acquisition of shares in or debentures of the Company or any other body corporate.

(ii) Dividends

The directors do not recommend the payment of final dividend for the year ended 31 December 2023 (2022: Nil).

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

24 CAPITAL AND RESERVES (CONTINUED)

(b) Reserves

(i) The Group

Details of the movements in reserves of the Group during the years ended 31 December 2023 and 2022 are set out in the consolidated statement of changes in equity.

(ii) The Company

	Share premium HK\$'000	Capital redemption reserve HK\$'000	Contributed surplus HK\$'000	Retained profits HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000
At 1 January 2023	771,749	15,886	271,644	10,878	1,070,157
Changes in reserves for 2023:					
Loss for the year	-	-	-	(1,307)	(1,307)
At 31 December 2023	771,749	15,886	271,644	9,571	1,068,850
At 1 January 2022	771,749	15,886	271,644	13,380	1,072,659
Changes in reserves for 2022:					
Loss for the year	-	-	-	(2,502)	(2,502)
At 31 December 2022	771,749	15,886	271,644	10,878	1,070,157

(c) Nature and purpose of reserves

(i) Share premium and capital redemption reserve

The application of the share premium account is governed by Sections 40 and 54 of the Companies Act 1981 of Bermuda.

(ii) Share option reserve

The share option reserve represents the fair value of the number of unexercised share options granted to employees of the Company recognised in accordance with the accounting policy adopted for share-based payments in note 2(q)(ii).

(iii) Capital redemption reserve

The capital redemption reserve represents the nominal value of the share capital of the Company repurchased and cancelled.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

24 CAPITAL AND RESERVES (CONTINUED)

(c) Nature and purpose of reserves (continued)

(iv) **Contributed surplus**

The contributed surplus represents (i) the difference between the nominal value of the Company's shares in issue, in exchange for the issued share capital of the subsidiaries, and the aggregate net asset value of the subsidiaries acquired at the date of acquisition; and (ii) the net transfer of HK\$80,000,000 after setting off the accumulated losses from the share premium account pursuant to the Company's capital reorganisation in May 2007. Under the Bermuda Companies Act 1981 (as amended), the contributed surplus of the Company is distributable to shareholders of the Company.

(v) **Reserve funds**

In accordance with the relevant regulations in the PRC, the companies established therein are required to transfer a certain percentage of their profits after tax to the reserve funds until the balance reaches 50% of the registered capital. Subject to certain restrictions set out in the relevant PRC regulations, the reserve funds may be used either to offset losses, or for capitalisation by way of paid-up capital.

(vi) **Exchange reserve**

The exchange reserve comprises all foreign exchange differences arising from the translation of the financial statements of foreign subsidiaries and joint ventures. The reserve is dealt with in accordance with the accounting policy set out in note 2(u).

(d) Distributability of reserves

At 31 December 2023, the aggregate amount of reserves available for distribution to equity holders of the Company representing the retained profits, amounted to HK\$9,571,000 (2022: HK\$10,878,000). In addition, the Company's share premium account, contributed surplus, and capital redemption reserve in an aggregate amount of HK\$1,059,279,000 (2022: HK\$1,059,279,000), as at 31 December 2023 may be distributed to shareholders in certain circumstance as prescribed by Section 54 of the Companies Act 1981 of Bermuda.

(e) Capital management

The Group's primary objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, so that it can continue to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders, by pricing products and services commensurately with the level of risk and by securing access to finance at a reasonable cost.

The Group actively and regularly reviews and manages its gearing structure to maintain a balance between the higher shareholder returns that might be possible with higher levels of borrowings and the advantages and security afforded by a sound capital position, and makes adjustments to the gearing structure in light of changes in economic conditions.

The Group monitors its gearing structure calculated on the basis of external borrowings, which includes bank loans and lease liabilities.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

24 CAPITAL AND RESERVES (CONTINUED)

(e) Capital management (continued)

The Group's adjusted net debt-to-capital ratio at 31 December 2023 and 2022 was as follows:

	Note	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Current liabilities:			
Bank loans		104,306	508,589
Lease liabilities		123,578	104,440
		227,884	613,029
Non-current liabilities:			
Bank loans		335,078	–
Lease liabilities		431,036	433,766
		766,114	433,766
Total debt		993,998	1,046,795
Less: Cash and cash equivalents	19	(124,773)	(283,553)
Pledged bank deposits	19	(35,507)	(7,912)
Adjusted net debt		833,718	755,330
Total equity		1,461,306	1,517,492
Adjusted net debt-to-capital ratio		57%	50%

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

25 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Exposure to credit, liquidity, currency and interest rate risks arises in the normal course of the Group's business. These risks are limited by the Group's financial management policies and practices described below.

(a) Credit risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in a financial loss to the Group. The Group's credit risk is primarily attributable to trade and other receivables, pledged deposits and deposits and cash.

In respect of pledged bank deposits and deposits and cash, the Group only places deposits with major financial institutions in Hong Kong, Singapore and the Mainland China.

In respect of trade and other receivables, the Group has established credit control policies of which credit limits, credit approvals and other monitoring procedures for debts recovery are in place to minimise the credit risk. In addition, management reviews the recoverable amount of each individual receivable regularly to ensure that adequate loss allowances are made for irrecoverable amounts. With such policies in place, the Group has been able to maintain its bad debts at minimal level.

The Group measures loss allowances for trade receivables at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs, which is calculated using a provision matrix. As the Group's historical credit loss experience does not indicate significantly different loss patterns for different customer segments, the loss allowance based on past due status is not further distinguished between the Group's different customer bases. The allowance for expected credit losses is insignificant.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

25 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

(b) Liquidity risk

The Group's policy is to regularly monitor current and expected liquidity requirements, to ensure that it maintains sufficient reserves of cash and adequate committed lines of funding from major financial institutions to meet its liquidity requirements in the short and longer term.

The following table details the remaining contractual maturities at the end of the reporting period of the Group's non-derivative financial liabilities, which are based on contractual undiscounted cash flows (including interest payments computed using contractual rates or, if floating, based on rates current at the end of the reporting period) and the earliest date the Group can be required to pay. As deposits received do not have fixed repayment terms, their carrying amounts have not been included in the table.

	As at 31 December 2023					
	Carrying amount HK\$'000	Total contractual undiscounted cash flow HK\$'000	Within	More than	More than	More than
			1 year or on demand HK\$'000	1 year but less than 2 years HK\$'000	2 years but less than 5 years HK\$'000	5 years HK\$'000
Trade payables	73,582	73,582	73,582	-	-	-
Other payables and accrued charges	166,278	166,278	166,278	-	-	-
Lease liabilities	554,614	609,982	141,278	125,997	244,431	98,276
Bank loans (i)	439,384	484,318	132,661	351,657	-	-
	1,233,858	1,334,160	513,799	477,654	244,431	98,276

	As at 31 December 2022					
	Carrying amount HK\$'000	Total contractual undiscounted cash flow HK\$'000	Within	More than	More than	More than
			1 year or on demand HK\$'000	1 year but less than 2 years HK\$'000	2 years but less than 5 years HK\$'000	5 years HK\$'000
Trade payables	73,745	73,745	73,745	-	-	-
Other payables and accrued charges	143,555	143,555	143,555	-	-	-
Lease liabilities	538,206	597,389	121,546	111,689	235,877	128,277
Bank loans (i)	508,589	577,353	577,353	-	-	-
	1,264,095	1,392,042	916,199	111,689	235,877	128,277

Note:

(i) Further details regarding maturity term of the bank loans are set out in note 2(b).

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

25 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

(c) Currency risk

The Group has foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities that are denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the entity to which they relate. Exchange differences arising on settling or translating these foreign currency monetary items at rates different from those at dates of transactions giving rise to these monetary items are recognised in profit or loss.

The Group enters into transactions denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the entity to which they relate. Consequently, the Group is exposed to risks that the exchange rate of the relevant functional currency relative to other foreign currencies may change in a manner that has an adverse effect on the value of that portion of the Group's assets or liabilities denominated in currencies other than the relevant functional currency. As the Hong Kong dollar is pegged to the United States dollar, the Group does not expect any significant movements in the HKD/USD exchange rate. The currencies giving rise to foreign currency risk are primarily Renminbi and Singapore dollars. Management of the Group continuously monitors the Group's exposure to such foreign currency risks to ensure they are at manageable levels.

(i) Exposure to currency risk

The following table details the Group's exposure at the end of the reporting period to currency risk arising from recognised assets or liabilities denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the entity to which they relate. For presentation purpose, the amount of exposure are shown in original currencies.

	Exposure to foreign currencies			
	2023		2022	
	Renminbi '000	Singapore dollars '000	Renminbi '000	Singapore dollars '000
Other receivables, deposits and prepayments	–	–	3	–
Deposits and cash	34,067	11,941	123,918	15,820
Other payables and accrued charges	(312)	–	(217)	–
Deferred income	(5,000)	–	–	–
Intercompany balance	278,085	(7,843)	269,677	(6,334)
Net exposure to currency risk	306,840	4,098	393,381	9,486

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

25 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

(c) Currency risk (continued)

(ii) Sensitivity analysis

The following table indicates the instantaneous change in the Group's loss after taxation and retained earnings that would have arisen if foreign exchange rates to which the Group has significant exposure at the end of the reporting period had changed at that date, assuming all other risk variables remained constant. Other components of equity would not be affected by changes in the foreign exchange rates:

	2023		2022	
	Increase/ (decrease) in foreign exchange rates	Decrease/ (increase) in loss after taxation and increase/ (decrease) in retained earnings HK\$'000	Increase/ (decrease) in foreign exchange rates	Decrease/ (increase) in loss after taxation and increase/ (decrease) in retained earnings HK\$'000
Renminbi	5% (5)%	14,092 (14,092)	5% (5)%	18,394 (18,394)
Singapore dollars	5% (5)%	1,008 (1,008)	5% (5)%	2,283 (2,283)

Results of the analysis in the above table present an aggregation of the instantaneous effects on each of the Group entities' profit after taxation and equity measured in the respective functional currencies and shown in original currencies.

The sensitivity analysis assumes that the change in foreign exchange rates had been applied to re-measure those financial instruments held by the Group which expose the Group to foreign currency risk at the end of the reporting period, including inter-company payables and receivables within the Group which are denominated in a currency other than the functional currencies of the lender or the borrower. The analysis excludes differences that would result from the translation of the financial statements of foreign operations into the Group's presentation currency. The analysis has been performed on the same basis as for 2022.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

25 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

(d) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Group's exposure to interest rate risk arises primarily to the Group's short and long-term loans. Borrowings at floating rates expose the Group to cash flow interest rate risk. Borrowings at fixed rates expose the Group to fair value interest rate risk.

The Group manages its interest rate risk exposures in accordance with defined policies through regular review with a focus on reducing the Group's overall cost of funding as well as having regard to the floating/fixed rate mix appropriate to its current business portfolio.

(i) Interest rate profile

The following table details the interest rate profile of the Group's borrowings at the end of the reporting period:

	2023		2022	
	Effective rate %	HK\$'000	Effective rate %	HK\$'000
Fixed rate borrowings:				
Lease liabilities	2.38%–5.64%	554,614	2.38%–4.50%	538,206
Variable rate borrowings:				
Bank loans (note 20)	5.69%–7.52%	439,384	3.16%–6.13%	508,589

(ii) Sensitivity analysis

At 31 December 2023, it is estimated that a general increase/decrease of 1% in interest rates, with all other variables held constant, would have increased/decreased the Group's loss after taxation and decreased/increased the Group's total equity by approximately HK\$3,664,000 (2022: HK\$4,241,000).

The sensitivity analysis above has been determined assuming that the change in interest rates had occurred at the end of the reporting period and had been applied to the exposure to interest rate risk in existence at that date. The 1% increase/decrease represents management's assessment of a reasonable possible change in interest rates over the period until the next annual end of the reporting period. The analysis has been performed on the same basis as for 2022.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

26 COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments outstanding not provided for in the financial statements

As at 31 December 2023 and 2022, the Group's share of the joint venture's own capital commitments in respect of the acquisition of property, plant and equipment are as follows:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Contracted for:		
Taiwan	5,621	5,379

In addition to the Group's share of the joint venture's own capital commitments above, the Group had the following capital commitments in respect of the acquisition of property, plant and equipment as at 31 December 2023 and 2022:

	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Contracted for:		
Mainland China	141,720	237,027
Singapore	-	25,076
	141,720	262,103

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

27 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

At 31 December 2023, the Company has issued guarantees to banks in respect of banking facilities granted to certain subsidiaries amounting to HK\$511,110,000 (2022: HK\$624,000,000). At 31 December 2023, banking facilities of HK\$444,110,000 (2022: HK\$516,000,000) had been utilised by the subsidiaries.

At 31 December 2023, the directors do not consider it probable that a claim will be made against the Company under any of the guarantees. The Company has not recognised any deferred income in respect of bank guarantees as their fair values cannot be reliably measured and no transaction price was incurred.

Certain subsidiaries of the Group are involved in litigation arising in the ordinary course of their respective businesses. Having reviewed outstanding claims and taking into account legal advice received, the directors are of the opinion that even if the claims are found to be valid, there will be no material adverse effect on the financial position of the Group.

28 MATERIAL RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In addition to the transactions and balances disclosed elsewhere in these financial statements, the Group entered into the following material related party transactions.

	Note	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Cinema screen advertising services income	(i)	–	3,000
Lease prepayment	(ii)	–	2,747
Lease accrual	(ii)	1,574	–

Notes:

- (i) This represents cinema screen advertising income received from a related company.
- (ii) This represents the prepayment and accrual of rental payments and management fees for the lease with a related company. The rental payments were charged on normal commercial terms.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

29 DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES — REMAINING CONSIDERATION AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

On 25 January 2017, Giant Harvest Limited (“Giant Harvest”), an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, entered into a sale and purchase agreement (the “Sale and Purchase Agreement”) with True Vision Limited (“True Vision”), pursuant to which Giant Harvest conditionally agreed to sell and True Vision conditionally agreed to purchase, the entire equity interest of City Entertainment Corporation Limited (“CECL”) at a consideration of RMB3.286 billion (the “Disposal”). Orange Sky Golden Harvest Cinema (China) Company Limited, the entity operating the Group’s film exhibition business in Mainland China, was owned as to 92.59% by CECL and 7.41% by Jiaxing Credit Prosperity Investment Enterprise (Limited Partnership). The Disposal was completed on 28 July 2017.

The initial consideration of RMB3.286 billion was subsequently adjusted to RMB3.290 billion. Pursuant to the Sale and Purchase Agreement, the consideration is subject to further adjustments based on the difference between the net debt value of the disposal group as at 31 December 2016 and that derived from the completion accounts (the “Net Debt Adjustment”). In 2018, the completion accounts were circulated among the Group and Nan Hai Corporation Limited (“Nan Hai”, the holding company and guarantor of True Vision). However, the Net Debt Adjustment is yet to be agreed between the two parties up to the date of approval of these financial statements.

Other than the Net Debt Adjustment, the consideration is subject to a refund of an amount up to RMB380 million to Nan Hai, depending on the results of lease renewal or negotiation of new leases of certain cinema premises as detailed in the Sale and Purchase Agreement. The amount of refund is determined with reference to the terms and outcome of the lease renewal and the economic value of the renewed leases, subject to agreement with Nan Hai. The amount of refund, if any, is yet to be agreed between the two parties up to the date of approval of these financial statements.

In 2017, the Group received an amount of RMB2,990,257,000 (equivalent to HK\$3,455,908,000) in connection with the Disposal. The remaining consideration of RMB300,000,000 is held in escrow and the recoverability of which is dependent on the Net Debt Adjustment and the refund, if any, determined based on the results of lease renewal or negotiation of new leases of certain cinema premises, which are subject to further negotiations and agreement between the Group and Nan Hai. The directors assessed that the fair value of the consideration for the Disposal, based on the then latest available information, to be RMB2.990 billion, being the cash consideration received by the Group, which was used to determine the profit on the Disposal. Any difference between the final consideration received and the fair value of the consideration as assessed by the directors will result in adjustment to the gain on disposal of subsidiaries and will be recognised in profit or loss upon finalisation of the consideration.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

29 DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES — REMAINING CONSIDERATION AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

Pursuant to the completion accounts of the disposal group, Giant Harvest calculated the remaining consideration for the Disposal to be RMB252,207,000 (equivalent to US\$37,384,000). As True Vision did not execute the joint written instructions to the escrow agent for settlement of the remaining consideration to the Group while Nan Hai, the guarantor of True Vision, failed to perform such payment obligation, the Group commenced legal proceedings against True Vision and Nan Hai in September 2018 claiming a sum of US\$37,384,000, being the remaining consideration for the Disposal, and seeking other remedies, including interest and costs.

Subsequently, Nan Hai made various allegations against the Company and Giant Harvest and counter-claimed for the loss arising from the breach of Sale and Purchase Agreement by Giant Harvest. In October and November 2018, Nan Hai issued writs of summons against the Company and Giant Harvest claiming amounts of RMB380,000,000 and RMB82,146,000 respectively and other remedies, including interest and costs (the "Said Claims").

The directors of the Company disagree with the Said Claims made by Nan Hai. Further details of the legal proceedings are set out in the Company's announcements dated 4 September 2018, 10 September 2018, 2 November 2018 and 9 November 2018.

Based on the available evidence and the advice received from the Company's legal advisor as at 31 December 2023, the directors of the Company have assessed the likelihood of the Group incurring a liability as a result of the Said Claims as remote. No provision has therefore been made in respect of the Said Claims as at 31 December 2023. In view of the ongoing legal proceedings, the Group has not recognised the remaining consideration claimed against True Vision and Nan Hai of RMB252,207,000 referred to above.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

30 ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

Note 25 contains information about the assumptions and their risk factors relating to financial risk management. Other key sources of estimation uncertainty are as follows:

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

(i) **Assessment of the economic useful lives of property, plant and equipment**

The Group estimates the economic useful lives of property, plant and equipment based on the periods over which the assets are expected to be available for use. The Group reviews annually their estimated useful lives, based on factors that include asset utilisation, internal technical evaluation, technological changes, environmental and anticipated use of the assets tempered by related industry benchmark information. It is possible that future results of operations could be materially affected by changes in these estimates brought about by changes in the factors mentioned. A reduction in the estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment would increase depreciation charges and decrease non-current assets.

(ii) **Assessment of impairment of other property, plant and equipment**

The Group reviews internal and external sources of information at the end of each reporting period to identify indications that assets may be impaired or an impairment loss previously recognised no longer exists or may have decreased. The Group estimates the asset's recoverable amount when any such indication exists. The recoverable amount of an asset, or of the cash-generating unit to which it belongs, is the greater of its net selling price and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of time value of money and the risks specific to the assets. The preparation of projected future cash flows involves the estimation of future revenue and operating costs which are based on reasonable assumptions supported by information available to the Group. Changes in these estimates would result in additional impairment provisions or reversal of impairment in future years.

(iii) **Assessment of impairment of goodwill**

The Group has performed an impairment test for goodwill in accordance with the accounting policy stated in note 2(j)(ii). For the purposes of impairment testing, goodwill acquired has been allocated to individual cash-generating units which are reviewed for impairment based on forecast operating performance and cash flows. The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is determined based on value-in-use calculations. Cash flow projections are prepared on the basis of reasonable assumptions reflective of prevailing and future market conditions, and are discounted appropriately.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

31 COMPANY-LEVEL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

	Note	2023 HK\$'000	2022 HK\$'000
Non-current assets			
Interests in subsidiaries		1,349,037	1,351,196
Current assets			
Prepayments		200	302
Deposits and cash		163	161
		363	463
Current liabilities			
Payables and accrued charges		583	1,535
		583	1,535
Net current liabilities		(220)	(1,072)
NET ASSETS		1,348,817	1,350,124
CAPITAL AND RESERVES			
	24(b)(ii)		
Share capital		279,967	279,967
Reserves		1,068,850	1,070,157
TOTAL EQUITY		1,348,817	1,350,124

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 December 2023

32 POSSIBLE IMPACT OF AMENDMENTS, NEW STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

Up to the date of issue of these financial statements, the HKICPA has issued a number of new or amended standards, which are not yet effective for the year ended 31 December 2023 and which have not been adopted in these financial statements. These developments include the following which may be relevant to the Group.

	Effective for accounting periods beginning on or after
Amendments to HKAS 1, <i>Presentation of financial statements: Classification of liabilities as current or non-current ("2020 amendments")</i>	1 January 2024
Amendments to HKAS 1, <i>Presentation of financial statements: Non-current liabilities with covenants ("2022 amendments")</i>	1 January 2024
Amendments to HKFRS 16, <i>Leases: Lease liability in a sale and leaseback</i>	1 January 2024
Amendments to HKAS 7, <i>Statement of cash flows</i> and HKFRS 7, <i>Financial Instruments: Disclosures: Supplier finance arrangements</i>	1 January 2024
Amendments to HKAS 21, <i>The effects of changes in foreign exchange rates: Lack of exchangeability</i>	1 January 2025

The Group is in the process of making an assessment of what the impact of these developments is expected to be in the period of initial application. So far it has concluded that the adoption of them is unlikely to have a significant impact on the consolidated financial statements.

Orange Sky
ENTERTAINMENT GROUP



Golden Harvest

**Orange Sky Golden Harvest
Entertainment (Holdings) Limited**
橙天嘉禾娛樂(集團)有限公司